



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

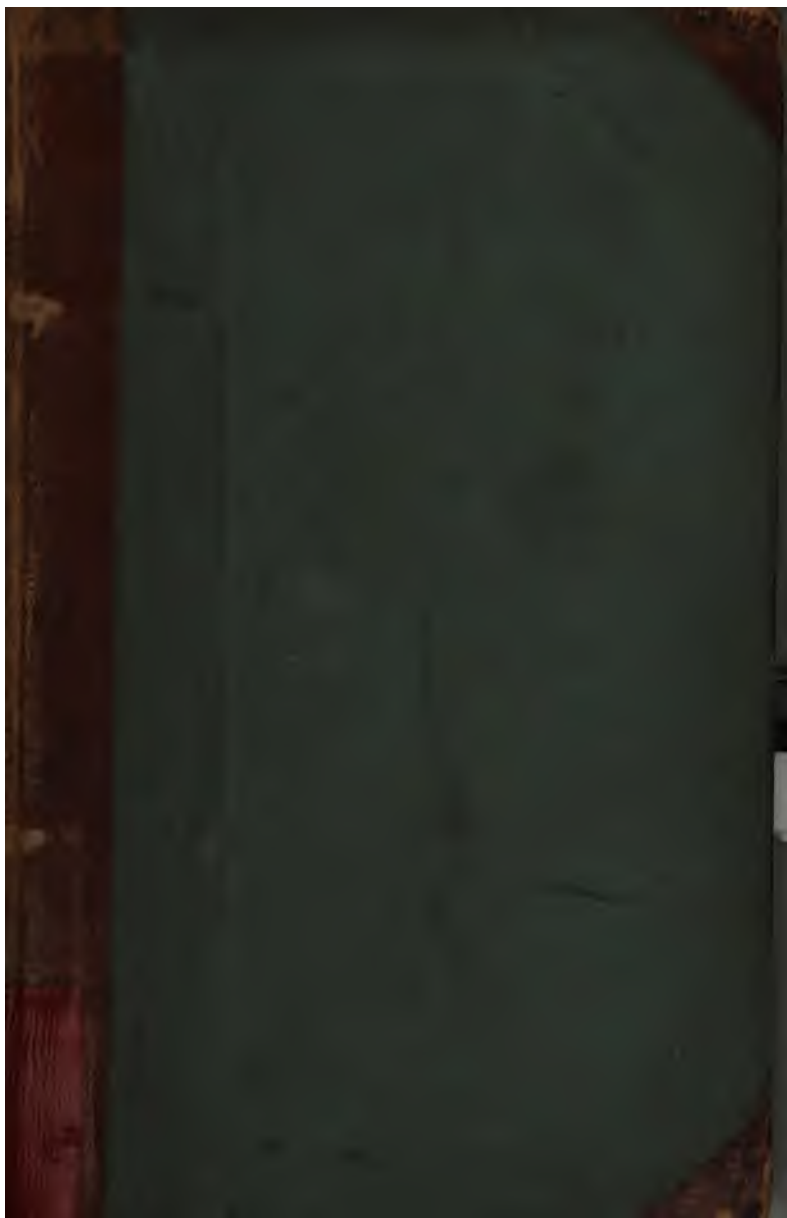
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

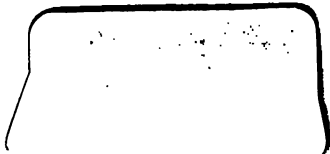
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

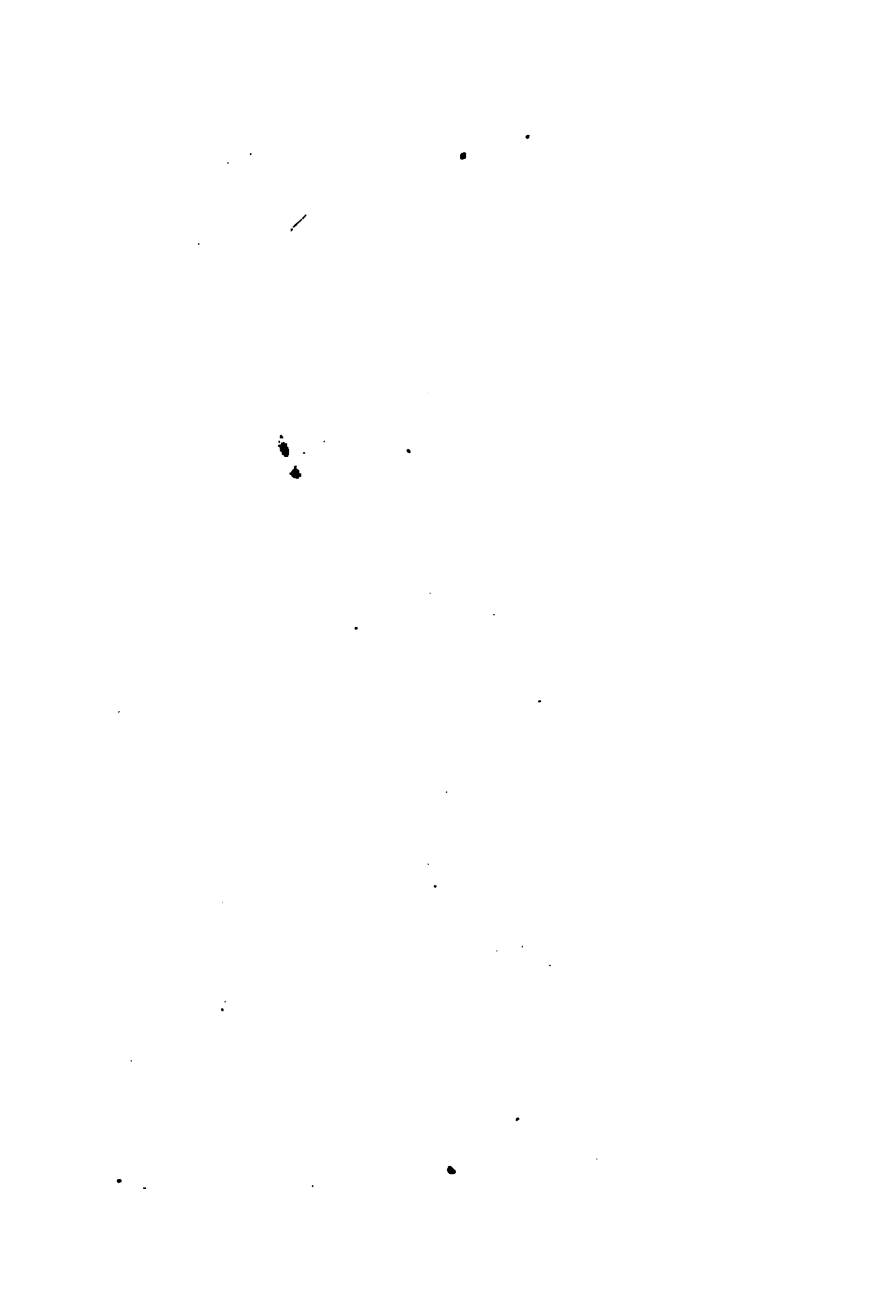




600085077X



Handwritten signature or mark, possibly "L. H. ...".





THE
 WRITER'S
 AND
 STUDENT'S ASSISTANT;

OR, A COMPENDIOUS DICTIONARY,
 RENDERING THE MORE COMMON WORDS AND PHRASES IN THE
 ENGLISH LANGUAGE, INTO THE MORE ELEGANT
 OR SCHOLASTIC,
 AND AFFORDING
 A CHOICE OF THE MOST APPROPRIATE,
 FROM A VARIETY OF WORDS OF NEARLY THE SAME
 SIGNIFICATION;
 WITH CONCISE NOTES,
 POINTING OUT, IN A FAMILIAR WAY,
 THE DISTINCTION BETWEEN SUCH OF THE WORDS AS ARE
 FREQUENTLY (IN ERROR) USED SYNONYMOUSLY.

—
 "The greatest beauty of writing is precision of expression."
 Eberhard.

Fourth Edition.

—
 BOMBAY:
 PRINTED FOR JOHN DE NAZARETH.
 —
 1838.

302. 9. 185.



P R E F A C E.

A work of this description can need but little preface. The title page will sufficiently explain the Author's views; and the utility of any work calculated to assist the student, or inexperienced writer, in a choice of the most select words in the English language for his adoption, as well as in ascertaining their force, and significancy, has been so frequently dwelt on by the most able writers on philology, as to supersede the necessity of here enforcing it.

The Author is fully aware that his design might have been much extended, from the conviction he has felt, during its progress, that it would have been much easier to enlarge his work, than to keep it within its present compass. For what is here produced, however, he has been compelled to search diligently through the most elaborate English Dictionaries; but his plan has been rather to select and arrange the most useful synonyms, than to classify all in the language, and it has also been his wish not to trench too much on the performances of others. He has, therefore, purposely omitted rendering many common phrases into difficult compound words from the Greek language—as “men-eaters,” into *anthropophagi*, &c.—an undertaking which, reversing the plan, has lately been so well performed by Dr. Black, in his ingenious and popular little work, entitled “The Student's Manual.”

It is not for a moment presumed, that so small a work can enable a writer or student, in every case, to select from the kindred terms here classified, the *only* word which would adequately express the idea in his mind; but it is the Author's hope that when, as frequently happens, a person has an impression on his mind that a phrase, as (merely for the sake of example) “to jut forward,”—can be well expressed by a *single word* which has escaped his memory for the moment, it may be useful, by reference to this Dictionary, to find at once the words “project,—pro-

trude;”—that in cases where a number of words of the same signification are found ranged under one leading word, the writer may find himself assisted in *avoiding tautology*; and that where there exist nice distinctions between *terms* frequently *esteemed synonymous*, he may find it advantageous to consult the notes occasionally added for their discrimination.

The Author now submits his work with some diffidence to the notice of the public; well assured that if it be deemed deserving, it will not fail to meet with that indulgent consideration which is seldom withheld from books of this description, produced with much labour to the Author, and having for their object to exhibit much in a small space, and to present matter of general utility, at a moderate price.

THE WRITER'S

AND

STUDENT'S ASSISTANT.



A.

- ABANDON**—forsake, desert, quit, leave; give up, throw up, cast off; relinquish, resign, renounce, reject, abdicate, surrender, yield, forego, cede, concede. See also **GIVE UP**.
- ABANDONED**—profligate, reprobate, depraved, corrupt, vitiated, vicious, wicked; deserted, forsaken, lorn, forlorn, destitute, helpless, lost, desperate, hopeless; cast off, outcast. See **WICKED**.
- ABASE**—depress, debase, disgrace, lower, cast down, make low; reduce, humble, humiliate. See also **LOWER**.
- ABASEMENT**. See **LOW** (the act of bringing).
- ABASH**. See **ASHAMED** (to make).
- ABATE**. See **LESSEN**, **LESS** (to grow) and **SUNSIDE**.
- ABATEMENT**. See **LESSENING** (the act of).
- ABBREVIATE**. See **ABRIDGE**.
- ABBREVIATED**. See **BRIEF** (made).
- ABBREVIATION**. See **ABRIDGMENT**.
- ABDICATE**. See **GIVE UP** and **ABANDON**.
- ABDUCTION**. See **DRAWING AWAY**.
- ABETTOR**. See **ACCOMPLICE**.
- ABHOR**. See **HATE**.
- ABHORRENCE**. See **HATRED**.
- ABIDE**. See **STAY**.
- ABILITY**—cleverness, capacity, competency, adequacy, capability, sufficiency, efficiency; tact, skill, dexterity, address; talent, faculty, genius, power, &c. See **POWER**.
- ABJECT**. See **LOW**, and **MEAN**.

ABJURE. See **CALL BACK.**

ABLE—capable, adequate, sufficient, competent, efficient, qualified; skilful, clever; strong, powerful, &c. See **POWERFUL.**

ABLUMENT.
ABLUTION. } See **CLEANSING.**

ABODE—habitation, residence, dwelling, domicile;—*temporary*
—visit, sojourn.

ABOLISH. See **DO** (away with).

ABOMINABLE. See **HATEFUL.**

ABOMINATE. See **HATE.**

ABORTION. See **BIRTH** (untimely).

ABOUNDING—sufficient, abundant, copious, ample, plenteous, fertile; exuberant. See **ENOUGH**, and **ENOUGH** (more than).

TO ABRIDGE—abbreviate, epitomize, compress, condense, contract; curtail, shorten, reduce.

ABRIDGED. See **BRIEF** (made).

AN ABRIDGMENT—compendium, abstract, epitome, summary, synopsis, abbreviation; reduction, diminution, contraction.

As applied to books, *abridgment* is the reduction of a work into a smaller compass than before; *compendium* is a comprehensive, though concise view of any science, or matter of knowledge; *abstract*, (says Dr. Black, author of that ingenious and useful little work, entitled the "*Student's Manual*,") is a brief, but comprehensive view of any particular part; and perhaps in strictness it may be so—but the word is often used as denoting a comprehensive abridgment of the *whole*—as an *Abstract* of an Act of Parliament; and very appropriately so used, its etymology (*ab* or *abs*, and *tractus*, of *traho*, I draw) implying a *drawing from*; and the word therefore signifying a summary drawn from a general view, the substance within a smaller compass, &c. *Epitome* can scarcely be distinguished from abridgment, but is said to be more particularly confined to *events*; a *summary* may, with propriety, be designated a comprehensive abridgment, but comprising, says Dr. Black: "the heads and subdivisions of a work." *Synopsis* (from the Greek *syn*, with, and *opsis*, a view) signifies such an abridgment as brings all the parts of a subject under one view.

ABROGATE. See **DO** (away with).

ABRUPT—sudden, unexpected, unlooked for, unforeseen; rude, coarse, rough; uneven, rugged; precipitous, steep.

ABSCIND. See **CUT OFF.**

ABSCOND. See **HIDE ONESELF.**

ABSENT. See **NOT ATTENDING.**

ABSOLVE. See **CLEAR** (of a fault), and **FORGIVE.**

ABSOLUTE. See **POSITIVE**, without **RESTRICTION**, and **SETTLED**.

ABSORB. See **ENGROSS**, **SUCK UP** and **SWALLOW UP**.

ABSTAIN—forbear, withhold, refrain, desist, discontinue, hold off, cease, stop.

ABSTAINING from—(*too much food*), abstinent; *from strong drink*, abstemious, sober; *from too much of any thing*, temperate, moderate.

Abstinent, of *ab*, from and *tenens*, holding, of *teneo*, to hold (the *s* in the word being merely for euphony), though generally used in the sense, of refraining from too much food, is not limited to that use. It is employed, in an enlarged sense, to signify, refraining from any thing that is forbidden; as from sensual pleasures, &c.

ABSTEMIOUS. See **ABSTAINING** (from).

ABSTERGENT.
ABSTERSION.
ABSTERSIVE. } See **CLEANSING**.

ABSTINENT. See **ABSTAINING** (from).

ABSTRACT. See **ABRIDGMENT**, and **TAKE** (from).

ABSTRACTED. See **ATTENDING** (not).

ABSURD. See **FOOLISH**, and **REASONABLE** (not).

ABUNDANCE. See **ENOUGH**, **FULNESS**, and **PLENTY**.

ABUNDANT. See **ABOUNDING**, **FRUITFUL**, and **LARGE**.

ABUSE—invective, scurrility, opprobrium, vituperation, insolence, insult, reproach.

ABUSE, *v.*—reproach, revile, vilify, vituperate, insult, scurrilize, declaim, inveigh, against, scandalize; ill-use, deceive, impose on.

ABUSIVE—scurrilous, opprobrious, insolent, insulting, scandalous, vituperative, reproachful, offensive.

ACADEMY. See **SCHOOL**.

ACCEDE. See **AGREE TO**.

ACCELERATE. See **QUICKEN**.

ACCENT—stress, emphasis.

“*Accent* (from the Latin *accentus*, of *cantus*, a song,) describes that sort of exertion which varies the utterance from low to high, from grave to acute, from flat to sharp, from hoarse to shrill. *Emphasis* (from the Greek *phaino*, to indicate) describes that sort of exertion which varies the utterance from soft to loud, from quick to slow, from faint to marked, from slurring to distinct. *Stress* is the English word for *emphasis*.”—*Taylor's Synonyms*, 1813.

“*Accent* is used in grammar for certain marks placed over syllables, to regulate their pronunciation. It is distinguished from

emphasis, as *accent* regards the tone of the voice, *emphasis* its strength." *Dr. Black.*

Accent is applied more particularly to words and syllables; *emphasis* to sentences. *Ed.*

ACCEPT. See TAKE.

ACCEPTABLE. See RECEIVED (with gladness).

ACCESSIBLE. See COME AT.

ACCESSION. See ADDED.

ACCESSORY. See ACCOMPLICE.

ACCIDENT. See HAPPENED, and CHANCE.

ACCIDENTAL—casual, fortuitous; incidental, contingent, adventitious, adscititious.

ACCOMMODATE. See FIT.

ACCOMPANY. See Go in COMPANY with.

ACCOMPLICE—abettor, accessory, confere, colleague, associate, companion; assistant, ally; confederate.

An *abettor* is one who abets, gives aid or encouragement, by counsel, promises, or rewards. An *accessory*, or one added or annexed, takes an active, though subordinate part. So far Mr. Crabb, and so far he appears to be right: but when he adds, that *accomplice*, from the word *accomplish*, implies the *principal* in any plot who takes a *leading part* and *brings it to perfection*, it will be seen at once, that the writer strains the application of the word, in order to make it agree with *his etymology*. *Accomplice* is in reality nearly synonymous with *accessory*, and is compounded of *ad* or *ac*, together, and *complico*, to complicate, (of *cum* with, and *plico* I fold)—signifying merely one who becomes so involved, or folded in, with others, in any particular plot, as to be justly deemed an active participator.

ACCOMPLISH—effect, effectuate, achieve, perform, execute, complete, fulfil, realize.

ACCOMPLISHMENT—achievement, effectuation, performance, execution, completion, fulfilment, realization; cultivation.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS—elegancies, refinements, embellishments; endowments; acquirements, attainments, qualifications.

Of one ACCORD—unanimous: or, in Latin, (as often used) *una voce*; *nem. con.* or *nemine contradicente*; or *nem. diss. nemine dissentiente*; *i. e.* "with one voice"—"nobody gainsaying or contradicting"—"nobody dissenting."

ACCORDANCE. See ACQUIESCENCE.

ACCORDANT. See AGREEING with, and SUITABLE.

ACCOST—See SPEAK to.

ACCOUNT—description, explanation, relation, narration, recital, detail, narrative.

ACCOUNTABLE—answerable, responsible, amenable, liable.

ACCOUTRE. See **Fit out**.

ACCUMULATE. See **GATHER**, and **HEAP**.

ACCUMULATION. See **Stock**.

ACCURACY. See **CORRECTNESS**.

ACCURATE. See **CORRECT**.

ACCUSE—charge; impeach; arraign; attribute to, impute to.

ACCUSE falsely—calumniate, asperse, detract, slander, defame, vilify, scandalize. See **SLANDER**, and *Note*.

ACESCENT. }
ACETOSE. } See **SOUR**.
ACETOUS. }

ACHIEVE. See **Do**, and **ACCOMPLISH**.

ACHIEVEMENT—accomplishment; acquisition, acquirement, attainment. See also **ACCOMPLISHMENT**, and **PERFORMANCE**.

ACID. See **SOUR**.

ACIDITY. See **SOURLINESS**, and **SHARPNESS**.

ACKNOWLEDGE. See **OWN**.

ACME. See **HEIGHT**.

ACQUAINT—inform, communicate, apprise; disclose, reveal. See also **MAKE known**.

AN ACQUAINTANCE—friend, companion, associate; intimate, familiar.

ACQUAINTED with—conversant, familiar, versed in.

Well ACQUAINTED—familiar, intimate.

ACQUIESCE.—See **Agree** (to, and with).

ACQUIESCENCE—resignation, submission; patience, endurance; assent, consent, compliance, agreement, accordance.

ACQUIRE. See **GAIN**.

ACQUIREMENT. See **ACHIEVEMENT**.

ACQUIREMENTS. See **ACCOMPLISHMENTS**.

ACQUIT. See **CLEAR**, and **FORGIVE**.

ACRIMONIOUS. See **SOUR**.

ACRIMONY. See **SOURLINESS**, and **SHARPNESS**.

To ACT (between parties)—intercede, interpose, mediate, intermediate; interfere, intermeddle, meddle.

One *intercedes* by means of persuasion; one *interposes* by an exercise of authority.

- ACTION.** See **THING** done.
- ACTIVE**—agile, alert, vigorous, brisk, expert, dexterous, nimble, lively, animated, sprightly, quick, prompt, ready; diligent, industrious, assiduous.
- ACTIVITY.** See **QUICKNESS.**
- ACTUAL**—real, authentic, true, positive, certain, genuine; unquestionable, incontestable, irrefutable, irrefragable, indubitable. See also **DOUBTED** (not to be) and **CERTAIN.**
- ACUMEN.** See **QUICKNESS** (of intellect).
- ACUTE.** See **READY,** and **SHARP.**
- ACUTENESS.** See **QUICKNESS,** and **SHARPNESS.**
- ADAGE.** See **AXIOM.**
- ADAPT.** See **FIT.**
- ADAPTATION** (of parts to each other)—symmetry, proportion; harmony, agreement, accordance.
- ADAPTED.** See **SUITABLE.**
- Any thing **ADDED**—addition, additament; accession, accretion, increase, augmentation; adjustment, arrangement; supplement, appendix; annexation: things *to be added,* addenda.
- ADDICTED.** See **GIVEN** up.
- ADDITIONAL**—adventitious, adscititious, supervenient, supplemental, supplementary, supernumerary; added, superadded, annexed, appended.
- ADDRESS.** See **ABILITY, BEHAVIOUR, DIRECTION, SPEAK** to, and **SPEECH.**
- ADDUCE** (the words of another)—cite, quote. See **BRING** forward.
- ADEPT.** See **SKILLED** (one).
- ADEQUACY.** See **ABILITY,** and **ENOUGH.**
- ADEQUATE.** See **ABLE,** and **EQUAL** to.
- ADHERE.** See **STICK** to.
- ADHERENCE.**
ADHERENT.
ADHESION.
ADHESIVE. } See **STICKING** to, or together.
- ADJACENT.**
ADJOINING. } See **NEAR** (lying).
- ADJUDICATION.** See **JUDGMENT.**
- ADJUST.** See **FIT, ORDER** (put in), and **SETTLE.**
- ADJUSTMENT.** See **ADAPTATION** (of parts to each other).
- ADMINISTER.** See **ASSIST.**

- ADMIRATION. } See WONDER.
ADMIRE. }
- ADMIT. See ALLOW, GRANT, and OWN.
- ADMONITION. See WARNING, and ADVICE.
- ADOLESCENCE. See YOUTH.
- ADOPT. See TAKE (to oneself).
- ADORN. See BEAUTIFY.
- ADROIT. See CLEVER, and ABLE.
- ADSCITITIOUS. See ACCIDENTAL, and ADDITIONAL.
- ADULATE. See FLATTER.
- ADULTERATE. See CORRUPT.
- ADULTERATED. } See GENUINE (not).
ADULTERINE. }
- ADVANCE. See BRING forward, FORWARD, and Go forward.
- ADVANCEMENT—progress; progression, proficiency, improvement.
- Advancement* is generally used to signify "the state of being advanced;" *progress* is "motion forward;" *progression* describes a "gradual motion forward." *Advancement* in learning, in a profession, &c. a rapid *progress*—regular *progression*.
- ADVANTAGE. See GAIN, and USE.
- ADVANTAGEOUS. See PROFIT (tending to.)
- ADVENTUROUS. See ADVENTURES (inclined to), and FOOL-HARDY.
- ADVENTITIOUS. See ADDITIONAL, and ACCIDENTAL.
- ADVENTURES inclined to—adventurous, enterprising; speculative.
- ADVERSARY. } See ENEMY, and ENEMY (like an.)
ADVERSE. }
- ADVERSITY. See MISFORTUNE, and TROUBLES.
- ADVICE—counsel, instruction, information; intelligence, notice; consultation, deliberation; monition, admonition, warning; caution.
- ADVISED—premeditated, considered. See THOUGHTFUL.
- To ADVICE with—consult, seek counsel; consider, deliberate; refer to, submit to.
- ÆRA. See TIME, &c.
- AFFABILITY. See CIVILITY, KINDNESS, and POLITENESS.
- AFFABLE. See KIND.
- AFFECT. See RELATE to, and GRIEVE.
- AFFECTED. See SORRY.

- AFFECTING**—tender, pathetic, moving, touching; pitiable, &c.
See **Exciting PITY**.
- AFFECTION**—fondness, attachment, devotion, devotedness, kindness; love, regard.
- AFFECTIONATE**—fond, kind, warm, tender; loving. See also **KIND**, and **Affectionately WARM**.
- AFFIANCED**. See **MARRIAGE** (engaged in.)
- AFFINITY**. See **ALLIANCE** and **RELATIONSHIP**.
- AFFIRM**. See **DECLARE**.
- AFFIX**. See **FASTEN**.
- AFFLICT**. See **GRIEVE**.
- AFFLICTED**. See **SORRY** and **UNHAPPY**.
- AFFLICTION**. See **GRIEF**, **MISFORTUNE**, and **TROUBLES**.
- AFFLICTIVE**. See **TROUBLESOME**.
- AFFLUENCE**, See **RICHES**.
- AFFORD**. See **GIVE**.
- AFFRANCHISE**. See **FREE**.
- AFFRANCHISEMENT**. See **FREEDOM**.
- AFFRAY**. See **QUARREL**, and **ROW**.
- Apt to AFFRONT**—petulant, hasty, irritable; irritating, aggravating, provoking, exasperating, affronting, insulting.
- AFFRONT**—indignity, insult, outrage; irritation, aggravation, provocation, exasperation.
- AFRAID** (to be)—fear, dread, apprehend.
- AFRAID**—fearful, timorous, timid; cowardly, dastardly, pusillanimous. See also **FEARFUL**.
- AGE**. See **TIME**.
- Worn out with AGE**—decrepit; effete. See **OLD**.
- “The ancients never extinguished their lamps, but suffered them to go out of their own accord—that is, by the last crackle. Thus a lamp just about to expire, was said *decrepitare*, to cease to crackle: and hence, metaphorically, persons on the verge of the grave were called *decrepit men*.”—*Scaliger, from French Anas*.
- AGED**. See **OLD**.
- AGENCY**. See **OFFICE**.
- AGGLUTINATION**. See **STICKING** to.
- AGGRANDIZE**. See **Make GREAT**, and **LARGER**.
- AGGRAVATE**. See **ANGER** (provoked to), and **HEIGHTEN**.
- AGGRAVATING**. See **AFFRONT** (apt to).
- AGGRESSOR**. See **ASSAULTS** (one that).

AGILE. See **ACTIVE**, and **QUICK**.

AGILITY. See **QUICKNESS**.

AGITATE. See **SHAKE**.

AGITATED. See **TUMULTUOUS**.

AGITATION—emotion, trepidation, tremor. See also **FEAR**.

Agitation refers either to body or mind; *emotion* to the mind only; *trepidation* and *tremor* to the body only.

AGREEABLE. See **AGREEING** with, **ANSWERABLE** to, **BECOMING**, and **SUITABLE**.

To **AGREE** to—accede, comply, assent, consent, approve, acquiesce, conform, accord.

To **AGREE** with—coincide, acquiesce, concur.

AGREEABLE—pleasing, pleasant, delectable, delightful, gratifying; grateful, welcome, acceptable; accordant, &c. See **AGREEING** (with).

Not **AGREEABLE** or consistent with—inconsistent, incompatible, incongruous, discordant, unsuitable, incoherent.

AGREEING with—accordant, concordant, consonant, consistent, congruous, compatible, conformable, agreeable, suitable; apt, fit, &c. See **SUITABLE**, and **BECOMING**.

AGREEMENT of parts with each other. See **ADAPTATION**.

AGREEMENT—concurrence, 'accordance, harmony, union, unison. See **BARGAIN**, and **ACQUIESCENCE**.

AID. See **ASSIST**, and **HELP**.

AIM—tendency, drift, scope, intention, design, purpose, object, end; desire, wish, aspiration.

To **AIM**—aspire, or pretend to; seek, endeavour; level, point, direct.

The **AIR** (or look)—aspect, mien, physiognomy, appearance. See **APPEARANCE**.

ALACRITY. See **BRISKNESS**, and **CHEERFULNESS**.

ALARM. See **FEAR**.

ALERT. See **ACTIVE**.

ALERTNESS. See **BRISKNESS**.

ALGIDITY. } See **COLDNESS**.
ALGOR. }

ALIEN. See **STRANGER**.

ALIENATE. See **MAKE** OVER.

ALL—every. See also **WHOLE**.

Here it may be noted, that the word *all* is collective; *every* separative. *All* describes *every one* taken together; *every* describes *all* taken singly. "All the congregation are holy, *every* one of them."—Numbers.

ALLAY—soothe, compose, appease, calm, quiet, tranquillize, soften, alleviate, relieve, assuage, mitigate, abate, diminish.

See also EASE.

ALLEVIATE. See ALLAY.

ALLIANCE—affinity, connexion; confederacy, league, combination, coalition.

ALLOT—assign, appoint, parcel. See DIVIDE (into shares).

To ALLOW—permit, tolerate, suffer; admit, grant, concede.

To *tolerate*, or *suffer*, is just so to allow as not to hinder: we tolerate or suffer a thing when, although we have sufficient power, we do not hinder it. We *permit* by express consent.

ALLOWANCE, See PAY.

ALLUDE. See HINT.

ALLURE. See LEAD AWAY, and TEMPT.

ALLUREMENTS. See CHARMS.

ALLY. See ACCOMPLICE.

ALMANAC. See CALENDAR.

ALMIGHTY—omnipotent, all-powerful.

ALONE. See SOLITARY.

ALTER.

ALTERATION. } See CHANGE.

ALTERCATION. See QUARRELLING.

ALTERNATE. See FOLLOWING, and MUTUAL.

ALTERNATIVE. See MEANS, and SHIFT.

ALWAYS—constantly, continually, incessantly, perpetually, ever, immutably, unchangeably.

"That which we do along the whole road of life (*alla via*, All the way; Ital. *tutta via*), we do *always*. That which we invariably persist in, which we *stand* to doing, we do *constantly* (*con* and *stare*); that which we do without leaving hold, or laying aside, or interrupting the practice, we do *continually* (*con* and *tenero*); that which we do without cessation or pause, we do *incessantly* (*in* and *cessans*.) That which we do with regular leaning with undecreasing tendency, with unform inclination, we do *perpetually* (*per* and *petitus* sinking.)"—Taylor.

"What is *continual* admits of no interruption, but it may have an end. What is *perpetual* admits of no termination, but there may be intervals in it."—Dr. Black.

"To please in company we should *always* talk well, but not *continually*.

"It is better to be *incessantly* on the watch than *perpetually* in danger of surpris³."—*Dr. Truster.*

AMASS. See GATHER, and HEAP up.

AMATORY. See LOVE (relating to).

AMAZE.

AMAZEMENT. } See WONDER.

AMBIGUOUS. See DOUBTFUL.

AMBROSIAL. See SWEET-SMELLING.

AMELIORATE. See BETTER.

AMENABLE. See ACCOUNTABLE.

AMEND. See BETTER, and CORRECT.

AMENDS—requital, atonement, satisfaction; reparation, compensation, restitution.

To make AMENDS—compense, compensate, recompense, remunerate; requite, satisfy, atone, repair.

Compense or compensate, (of the Latin *con* and *pando*, to pay), signifies to pay what is due.

Recompense, of *re* and *compense*, signifies to pay back an equivalent.

Remunerate (of *re* and *munero*, of *munus*, a gift or reward) signifies to reward for a service.

The use of these words, in correct composition or diction, will be found to be regulated as follows :

In *compensation* is generally included the idea of some previous privation or injury; whereas *recompense* and *remuneration* are always returns for some good.

Thus, we speak of making or expecting *compensation* for loss, injury, or other evil.

Recompense and *remuneration* are both voluntary; but the former is a return or payment with the view of giving an equivalent, as for trouble taken, work or labour done; and the latter is always a reward or gift for some kindness, service, or good office performed.

AMERCEMENT. See FINE.

AMIABLE—lovely, admirable; charming, accomplished, pleasing, fascinating, attractive, prepossessing, agreeable, delightful, enchanting.

AMICABLE. } See FRIENDLY.

AMPLE. See ABOUNDING.

AMPLIFY. See ENLARGE.

AMPUTATE. See CUT OFF.

AMUSE. See DIVERT.

AMUSEMENT. See SPORT.

AMUSING—entertaining, diverting, interesting, beguiling, re-creative, sportive ; comical, comic, droll.

ANACHRONISM. See **TIME**.

ANATHEMA. See **CURSE**.

ANCESTORS—forefathers, progenitors; predecessors.

Ancestors and forefathers are those from whom we descend genealogically ; and *progenitors* are forefathers; however distant, in a direct line.

Predecessors are those who have *preceded* or gone before us, without reference to genealogic affinity.

ANCIENT. See **OLD**.

ANGELIC. See **HEAVENLY**.

ANGER—ire, wrath, resentment, irritation, irritability, excitement, exasperation, aggravation, indignation, displeasure, disapprobation ; rage, passion, cholera.

To provoke to **ANGER**—irritate, incense, enrage, aggravate, exasperate, stimulate, incite, inflame.

ANGRY—incensed, irritated, vexed, excited, aggravated, exasperated ; irascible, irate, choleric, passionate, hot, hasty, impetuous.

ANGUISH. See **CARE**, and **TROUBLES**.

ANIMATE—inspire, exhilarate, enliven ; instigate, incite, embolden, inspirit, encourage, impel, actuate, stimulate, move, urge. See also **CHEER**.

ANIMATED. See **ACTIVE**, **LIVELY**, and **SPIRITED**.

ANIMATION. See **SPRIGHTLINESS**.

ANIMOSITY. See **DISPOSITION** (unfriendly).

ANNALS. See **CHRONICLES**.

ANNEX. See **FASTEN** to.

ANNEXATION. See **ADDED** (anything).

ANNEXED. See **ADDITIONAL**.

ANNOTATION, See **REMARK**.

ANNOUNCE. See **DECLARE** (publicly).

ANNOY. See **PLAGUE**, **WEARY**, and **WORRY**.

ANNOYING. See **TROUBLESOME**, and **WEARISOME**.

ANNUAL. See **YEARLY**.

ANNUL. See **DO AWAY** with.

ANONYMOUS. See **NAME** (without).

An **ANSWER**—reply, rejoinder ; response ; repartee ; replication, surrejoinder.

Answer (Saxon *andswaren*, Germ. *antwort*, of *ant*, against, and *word*, a word) signifies the use of one word against another; *reply* (Fr. *repliquer*, Lat. *replico*) to *unfold* for the purpose of explanation; *rejoin* (from *rejoindre*, Fr.) to join again. An *answer* is given to a demand or question: a *reply* to an answer or remonstrance; and a *rejoinder* to the reply. The word *answer* is far more extensive in its signification than either *reply* or *rejoinder*, both of which latter words suppose a dispute from difference of sentiment whether real or pretended. A *repartee* is a smart reply, or witty retort, to some jocose observation. *Response* is generally used to signify *alternate answering*, as the *responses* of the Liturgy. *Replication* and *surrejoinder* are terms seldom used except in law.

ANSWERABLE—responsible, accountable, amenable, liable.

ANSWERABLE to—correspondent, suitable, agreeable, conformable, adapted.

To be **ANSWERABLE** for—guarantee, secure, warrant, be responsible, be security for, be surety for, be accountable, vouch for, pledge.

ANTAGONIST. See **ENEMY**.

ANTECEDENT.

ANTERIOR. } See **GOING BEFORE**.

To **ANTICIPATE**—precede, prevent; foretaste, forerun, forestall, prejudge, prepossess.

Anticipate (*ante* and *capere*) is to *take before*; *precede* (*prae* and *cedere*) is to *go before*, in which sense it is frequently used in the Liturgy—as “*Prevent* us, O Lord! in all our doings, with thy continual help.”—“*Mine eyes prevent* the night watches,” &c. This word is more commonly used to signify *impeding*, by coming or going before, in which sense your friend would *prevent* you from reading the “*Tales of My Landlord*,” if he got the work first, at the only library at which it was to be procured; sickness might *prevent* him from so doing, &c. To *precede* is to be *before*; to *anticipate* is to be *before hand*: the former denoting priority of course or order; and the latter, previous interference.

ANTIPATHY. See **HATRED**.

ANTIQUATED. See **OLD**, and **WORN OUT** (of use).

ANTIQUÉ. See **OLD**.

ANTITHESIS. See **EXPRESSION** (mode of).

ANXIETY. See **CARE**, and **TROUBLES**.

APARTMENT. See **ROOM**.

APATHETIC. See **FEELING** (without.)

APERTURE. See **OPENING**.

APHORISM. See **AXIOM**.

APOLOGY. See **DEFENCE**.

APOSTATE. See **CHANGED** (one who has,) &c.

APOPHTHEGM. See **AXIOM.**

APPAL. See **TERRIFY.**

APPAREL. See **CLOTHES, and DRESS.**

APPARENT. See **CLEAR.**

APPARITION. See **GHOST, and VISION.**

APPEAL—refer, submit; invoke, call on.

APPEAR. See **LOOK.**

To make **APPEAR**—manifest, evince, demonstrate.

APPEARANCE—semblance, seeming; air, look, manner, aspect.

APPEARANCE, or carriage, of the person—mien, air, deportment, gait.

Mien (from the French *mien*) is generally confined to the countenance; *air* (from the Ital. *aria*) describes, strictly, the attitude, but in common parlance the general look or appearance of the person. A good-humoured *mien*; an *air* of bustle or activity. *Deportment* signifies the manner of carrying or conducting oneself,—as a *modest* deportment—a *grave* deportment. *Gait* is the air or manner of walking,—an *awkward* gait— an *easy* gait.

APPEARANCE, of Truth—verisimilitude; probability; speciousness
plausibility.

APPEASE—propitiate: See also **ALLAY, EASE (to), and STILL (to make).**

APPEASED (not to be)—inexorable, implacable, inappeasable, unrelenting, relentless.

APPELLATION. }
APPELLATIVE. } See **NAME.**

APPENDED. See **ADDITIONAL.**

APPENDIX. See **ADDED, (anything).**

APPERTAIN. See **RELATE to**

APPLAUD. See **PRAISE (to).**

APPLAUSE. See **PRAISE.**

APPLY—dedicate, devote, allot, apportion, assign.

APPOINT—devote, allot, ordain, order, depute, constitute, institute—
fix, provide, prescribe, apportion, assign.

APPORTION. See **DIVIDE (into shares).**

APPRAISE. See **VALUE (to).**

APPRAISEMENT. See **VALUE.**

APPRECIATE. See **VALUE (to).**

APPRECIATION. See **VALUE.**

APPREHEND. See **AFRAID (to be), and FEAR**

APPREHENSION. See **CATCHING, FEAR, and UNDERSTANDING.**

INSIVE. See FEARFUL.

See MAKE KNOWN, and ACQUAINT.

J. See AWARE.

H. See NIGH (to draw).

ION—approval, consent, assent, concurrence, acquies-

See also PRAISE.

IATE. See TAKE (to oneself).

See PRAISE (to).

MATE. See NIGH (to draw).

FIT, and READY.

See WATER (relating to the).

See WATERY.

See PLOUGH (fit for the).

See DECIDER (of disputes.) &c.

RY—tyrannical, despotic, imperious, peremptory, posi-

strained, unrestricted, unlimited, optional, discretionary.

FOR. See DECIDER (of disputes.) &c.

See CUNNING.

XTURE. See BUILDING (the art of).

i. See CHRONICLES.

See HOT, SPIRITED, Affectionately WARM and ZEALOUS.

See WARMTH, and ZEAL.

See HARD (to do, or perform).

—dispute, debate, contend, reason, altercation, discuss, controvert.

with authority or complaint—expostulate, remonstrate.

IT—debate, dispute, contention, reasoning, discussion, n, controversy, disputation, contest; expostulation, nce; reason, proof, allegation, evidence.

See BARRENNESS, and DRYNESS.

See ACCUSE.

See ORDER (to put in), and SETTLE.

MENT. See ADAPTATION (of parts to each other.)

See CLOTHES, DRESS, and SHOW.

See CATCHING.

E. See PRIDE.

F. See PROUD.

L. See ASSUME (falsely), and TAKE (to or upon oneself).
ving. See CARVING.

ART. See **CUNNING**.

ART (Without)—artless, ingenuous, candid, frank, open, guileless, sincere ; natural, unaffected.

Made by **ART**—artificial, factitious.

ARTFUL. See **SLY**, and **CUNNING**.

ARTHRITIC. See **GOUTY**.

ARTICULATE. See **UTTER**.

ARTIFICE. See **CHEAT**, and **TRICK**.

ARTIFICIAL. See **ART (made by)**.

ARTLESS. See **ART (without)**.

ASCEND. See **Go (or get up)**.

ASCENDANCY. See **POWER**.

ASCERTAIN. See **DISCOVER**, and **FIND out**.

ASCRIBE. See **SET DOWN**.

ASHAMED (to make)—shame, abash, confound, confuse, disconcert.

Abash expresses more than *confound*, and confound more than *confuse*. Shame *abashes*; any thing sudden or unaccountable *confounds*; while bashfulness and a variety of emotions may tend to *confuse*. *Abash* is always used, in a bad sense, which is not the case with the other two words.

To **ASK**—request, solicit, entreat, require, claim; beg, crave, demand.

To **ASK** questions—interrogate, question, inquire.

ASPECT. See **AIR (or look)**.

ASPERITY. See **SOURLINESS (of manner)**.

ASPERSE. See **ACCUSE (falsely)**.

ASPERSION. See **SLANDER**.

ASPIRE. See **AIM at**.

ASSAIL. See **ATTACK**.

ASSAILANT. See **ASSAULTS (one that)**.

One that **ASSAILS** or **ASSAULTS**—assailant, aggressor.

ASSASSINATE. See **KILL**.

ASSAULT. See **ATTACK**.

ASSEMBLAGE. See **CROWD**.

ASSEMBLE. See **GATHER** together, and **CALL** together.

ASSEMBLY. See **CROWD**, and **CALLING (together)**.

ASSENT. See **ACQUIESCENCE**.

ASSERT—vindicate, maintain, justify. See also **DECLARE (or state)**.

ASSESS. See **VALUE (to)**.

ASSESSMENT. See TAX, and VALUE.

AVERATE. See DECLARE (or state).

AVIDUOUS. See ACTIVE, and DILIGENT.

AVANCE—make over, transfer, alienate; bring forward, advance, success, allege, state; devote, allot, appropriate, apportion.

AVASSIST—conduce, contribute, minister, administer; aid, succour, relieve, help.

AVASTANCE. See HELP.

AVASTANT. See FELLOW-HELPER, and ACCOMPLICE.

AVASTIATE. See COMPANION, ACCOMPLICE, and ACQUAINTANCE.

AVASTIATION. See COMPANY.

AVASTIAGE. See ALLAY, EASE, and STILL (to make).

AVASTIEME. See TAKE TO (or upon oneself).

AVASTISSE falsely—arrogate; usurp; affect, pretend.

AVASTIHING. See COMMANDING manner, and PROUD.

AVASTIEMPTION. See PRIDE.

AVASTIRANCE. See IMPUDENCE.

AVASTONISH. See WONDER.

AVASTONISHMENT. See WONDER.

AVASTINGENT. } See BINDING (as respects the body).

AVASTIACTIVE. }

AVASTIHOLOGY. See STARS (foretelling events by the).

AVASTIIONOMY. See STARS (study of the).

AVASTIITE. See CUNNING.

AVASTIUT ASUNDER. See PART.

AVASTIUM. See PROTECTION (a place for).

AVASTIENE. See AMENDS (to make).

AVASTIENEMENT. See RESTORING (the act of).

AVASTIOCIUS. See WICKED (in a high degree).

AVASTIACH. See FASTEN to, and STICK to.

AVASTIACHMENT—adherence, adhesion, (See STICKING to &c. *vide*); fondness, affection, regard, love, esteem, inclination, attachment.

AVASTIACK—assail, assault; impugn.

AVASTIAIN. See GAIN (to).

AVASTIAINMENTS. See ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

AVASTIATTEMPT—endeavour, effort; experiment, trial, essay; enterprise, undertaking.

endeavour is labour directed to some specific end; *effort* is a vigorous endeavour. —Taylor.

"When we would accomplish a design, we use our *endeavours*; if we meet with any considerable or unexpected obstacles in the way, we apply our utmost *efforts*."—*Dr. Trusler*.

ATTEND. See **COMPANY** (to go in).

ATTEND t). See **NOTICE** (to take).

Not **ATTENDING** to what passes before one—absent, inattentive, abstracted.

ATTENTION—devotion, addiction, application, study. See also **CARE**.

ATTENTIVE. See **AWARE**, **CAREFUL**, **THOUGHTFUL**, and **WATCHFUL**.

ATTEST. See **PROVE**.

ATTITUDE figure, posture, position, action, gesture, gesticulation. See also **FORM**.

ATTIRE. See **CLOTHES**, and **DRESS**.

ATTRACT. See **LEAD away**), and **TEMPT**.

ATTRACTIONS. See **CHARMS**.

ATTRIBUTE. See **QUALITY**.

ATTRIBUTE (to). See **ACCUSE**, and **SET DOWN (to)**.

AVAIL. See **USE**.

AVARICE—avariciousness, covetousness, cupidity.

AVARICIOUS. See **MISERLY**.

AVER. See **DECLARE**.

AVERSE. See **BACKWARD** in any thing, and, **UNWILLING**.

AVERSION. See **HATRED**.

AVIDITY. See **EAGERNESS**.

AVOCATION. See **BUSINESS**, and **CALLING**.

AVOID. See **SHUN t).**

AVOIDED (not to be)—inevitable, unavoidable.

AVOW. See **CONFESS**.

AUDACIOUS. See **BOLD** (exceeding).

AUDACITY—boldness, impudence, insolence, affrontery, hardness.

AUGMENT. See **GREAT** (to make), and **LARGER** (to make).

AUGMENTATION. See **ADDED** (any thing), and **INCREASE**.

AUGUR. See **BETOKEN**, and **FORETEL**.

AUGURY. See **FORETELLING**.

AUGUST. See **GRAND**, and **MAJESTIC**.

AUSPICIOUS. See **FAVOURABLE**.

AUSTERE. See **SEVERE**.

AUTHENTIC. See **GENUINE**, and **ACTUAL**,

- AUTHORISE.** See **AUTHORITY** (to give).
AUTHORITATIVE. See **COMMANDING** (manner).
AUTHORITY. See **POWER**.
 To give **AUTHORITY** to any person—authorise, empower; direct, instruct.
AWAKEN—waken, rouse, arouse; excite, incite, stir up, stimulate, provoke.
AWARE—apprised, conscious; guarded, cautious; vigilant, attentive, wary, watchful.
AWE. See **FEAR** (reverential).
AWKWARD—clumsy, uncouth, unpolished, clownish, untoward, unhandy, inconvenient.
AWRY. See **CROOKED**.
AXIOM—maxim, aphorism, apophthegm, saying, adage, proverb; bye-word, saw.
AZURE. See **SKY-COLOURED**.

B.

- BABLING**—loquacity, garrulity, talkativeness, loquaciousness.
BACKBITING. See **SLANDER**.
BACKWARD (in any thing)—averse, unwilling, loath, reluctant.
BACKWARD (to go)—retrograde, retrocede, recede, retreat, retire.
BACKWARD (a going)—retrogression, retrocession, recession, retreat, retirement.
In Astronomy—retrogradation and retrocession.
BAD—evil, wicked; unsound. See **WICKED**.
BAD (a making)—depravation, corruption, vitiation, deterioration, injury, damage.
BADGE. See **MARK**.
BAFFLE. See **BAULK**, or **BALK**.
To BALANCE—weigh, poise, equipoise, equiponderate; counterpoise.
BAND—shackle, fetter, chain, bond; company, association, confederacy, league, coalition; crew, gang.
BANE—pest, plague; poison, ruin. See also, **HURT**.
BANEFUL. See **HURTFUL**.

BANISHMENT—exile, proscription, outlawry, expulsion, expatriation, transportation, deportation.

BANKRUPTCY. See **BREAKING** (in estate).

BANQUET. See **FEAST.**

BANTER. See **LAUGH** (at).

BARBAROUS—uncivilized, savage. See also, **BLOODY**, and **CRUEL.**

BARE—naked, uncovered, nude; destitute, deficient, scant, scanty.

A BARGAIN—contract, compact, covenant, agreement.

A *bargain* is a verbal agreement; a *contract* is a written agreement, a formal ratification. *Covenant* is generally used for the stipulations of a contract; if used as an *agreement*, it signifies an agreement on particular and specified terms. A *compact* (of *compactus*, Lat. bound close; is a mutual and specified agreement (to do, or not to do something), by which people are bound or joined together firmly.

To **BARGAIN**—treat with, negotiate, cheapen; contract, covenant, stipulate, agree.

BARREN—sterile, effete; arid, unfruitful, unproductive.

BARRENNESS—unfruitfulness, unproductiveness, sterility, aridity.

BARTER. See **CHANGE** (one thing for another).

BASE. See **FOUNDATION**, and **LOW.**

BASHFUL. See **MODEST.**

BASIS. See **FOUNDATION.**

BASTARD—natural; spurious, illegitimate.

BATTLE. See **FIGHT.**

To **BAULK**, or **BALK**—baffle, frustrate, thwart, foil, disappoint.

The derivation of this word is rather curious "*Balk*, a little piece of ground in arable land, which, by mischance, the plough slippeth over, so that it is not ploughed at all: hence 'to balk,' to disappoint, pass over, or by one."—*English Dictionary*, 1663.

BE (to)—exist, subsist.

BEAM. See **GLEAM.**

To **BEAR**—support, endure, sustain, undergo; carry, convey, transport.

BEAR DOWN. See **OVERBEAR.**

A BEARING—endurance, suffering, patience; toleration, tolerance, sufferance.

BEARING two at a birth—biparous.

BEARING fruit twice in a year—biferous.

BEASTLY—bestial, brutal, brutish, irrational, sensual.

BEAT—strike, hit; defeat, overpower, overthrow, conquer, vanquish, overcome, subdue.

BEATITUDE. See **BLESSEDNESS**, and **HAPPINESS**.

BEAU—gallant, spark; lover, sweetheart; chaperon, cicerone, cicisbeo, innamorato.

BEAUTIFUL—handsome, pretty, elegant, graceful, fine; ornamented, ornate, decorated, decorative embellished, adorned, decked; charming, lovely, attractive. See **CHARMING**.

To **BEAUTIFY**—adorn, embellish, decorate, deck, ornament.

BECOMING—decent, suitable, befitting, meet, fit; agreeable, comely, graceful.

BEFITTING. See **BECOMING**.

To **BEG**—supplicate, implore, beseech, entreat, crave. See also, **ASK**.

To **BEGIN**—commence; originate; start, enter on, embark in.

BEGINNING. See **ORIGIN**.

BEGOTTEN (*lawfully*)—legitimate: *unlawfully*—illegitimate, spurious.

BEGUILE—amuse, divert, entertain. See also, **DECEIVE**, and **CHEAT**.

BEHAVIOUR—demeanour, deportment, conduct, manners, address, carriage, port.

To **BEHEAD**—decapitate, decollate.

A **BEHEADING**—decapitation, decollation.

BEHEST. See **COMMAND**.

BEHOLD. See **LOOK**.

BEHOLDER. See **LOOKER ON**.

To **BELCH**—eructate: *subs.* eructation.

BELIEF—credence, credit, faith, trust, confidence; a creed.

“To trust is to rest on another. Trust in opinion is called *belief*, in religious opinion *faith*, in pecuniary worth *credit*, and in moral probity *confidence*.”—Taylor.

BELIEF (easy of)—credulous, confiding, unsuspecting; and the *reverse*, incredulous, unconfiding, suspicious, distrustful, mistrustful.

BELIEF (worthy of)—credible: and the *reverse*, incredible.

BELIEVE—confide, credit, trust, rely, depend, place faith, repose confidence.

BELONGING to any thing—pertinent, relating, relative; apposite, appropriate: and the *reverse*, impertinent, irrelative; inappropriate, inapposite, extraneous, foreign.

BELOW. See **UNDER.**

BEMOAN. See **GRIEVE** for.

BEND. See **LEAN**, and **TWIST.**

BEND or incline (easy to)—flexible: and the *reverse*, inflexible. See also, **SOFT.**

BEND backward—recline: *subs.* reclamation.

BEND downward—decline: *subs.* declination, declension:

BEND forward—incline: *subs.* inclination.

BENEATH. See **UNDER.**

BENEDICTION. See **BLESSING.**

BENEFACATION. See **GIFT.**

BENEFICE. See **LIVING.**

BENEFICENCE. See **BOUNTY**, **CHARITY**, and **KINDNESS.**

BENEFICENT. See **BOUNTIFUL**, and **GENEROUS.**

BENEFICIAL. See **PROFIT** (tending to).

BENEFIT—use, avail, service, good. See also, **GAIN.**

BENEVOLENCE. See **BOUNTY**, **CHARITY**, and **KINDNESS.**

BENEVOLENT. } See **BOUNTIFUL**, and **KIND.**
BENIGNANT. }

BENIGNITY. See **BOUNTY**, **CHARITY**, and **KINDNESS.**

BENISON. See **BLESSING.**

BENT—bias, inclination, tendency, turn, drift, direction, propensity, pre-possession, influence, sway. See also, **CROOKED.**

BENUMBED. See **NUMB.**

BEQUEST. See **GIFT** (by will).

BEREAVE.

BEREAVEMENT. } See **DEPRIVE** of.

TO BESEECH—supplicate, implore, beg, solicit, entreat, crave.

BESTIAL. See **BEASTLY**, and **BRUTAL.**

BESTOW. See **GIVE** (to), **GRANT** (to), and **OFFER.**

BETIMES. See **SOON.**

BETOKEN—portend, signify, augur, presage, predict, forebode.

BETROTHED. See **ENGAGED** (in marriage).

TO BETTER—meliorate, ameliorate, improve, amend, emend; reform, rectify. See also, **CORRECT.**

Improve is said by the best authorities to be compounded of Latin *pro* and *probus*, tried, or found good in trial; and to signify

to *make trial of successfully*. Much has been said upon the derivation, use, and signification of this word, by numerous writers, from which it seems certain that its formation and application are alike impure and incorrect; its signification in our language being totally at variance with that of the word in the language whence we derived it. [See Horne Tooke's "*Diversions of Purley*," "*Taylor's Synonyms*, 1813," &c.] It will be sufficient for the present purpose, however, to take the meaning of the word as most correctly given by Dr. Johnson, *viz.* to "*advance from good to better*."

To *meliorate* (or, as it is more commonly written, *ameliorate*) expresses from its Latin derivation (*melior*, better) what to *better* does from the Saxon, both signifying, synonymously with *improve*, to make better that which was, or was not denied to be, good already.

To *amend*, or more properly *emend* (from the Latin *emendare*, of *menda*, a spot, blemish, fault) always implies something previously wrong or faulty. Thus we *amend* incorrect or obscure writing, *amend* our faults, &c.

BEVERAGE. See **DRINK**.

BEWAIL. See **GRIEVE**, and **GRIEVE** for.

BEWILDER. See **PUZZLE**.

BEWITCH. See **CHARM**.

BIAS—prepossession, prejudice; bent, inclination. See **BENT**.

To BIAS. See **LEAD**.

BIBACIOUS. See **DRINK** (addicted to).

BID—call, invite, summon. See also, **OFFER**.

A BIDDING farewell—valediction.

BIFEROUS. See **BEARING** fruit twice a year.

BIG—great, large, huge, bulky.

BIG (with child)—pregnant, large, in the family way; in *French* (very commonly used) *ençente*, *en famille*.

BIGNESS of body—corpulence, lustiness, bulk, grossness. See **FATNESS**.

BIND—fasten, tie, fix; oblige, engage, constrain, compel; restrain, limit.

BINDING (as affects the body)—astringent, styptic, astringive, restraining, costive.

BINDING (as an oath)—obligatory, compulsatory, compulsory.

BIPAROUS. See **BEARING** (two at a birth).

BIRTH (together)—connascence.

BIRTH (untimely)—abortion, miscarriage.

BLAME. See **CENSURE**.

To BLAME—censure, reproach, condemn, upbraid, reprove, reprehend, disapprove.

BLAMEABLE. See **BLAME** (deserving).

BLAME (deserving)—blameable, culpable, reprehensible, censurable, reprobable, reproachable, faulty.

BLAMELESS—inculpable, irreprehensible, irreprouvable, irreprouachable, guiltless; faultless, unblemished, spotless, unspotted, immaculate. See also, **WITHOUT STAIN**.

BLANCH. See **WHITEN**.

BLAND. See **KIND**.

BLAZE—flare, flame, glare; irradiate, illuminate.

BLEACH. See **WHITEN**.

BLEEDING—phlebotomy, venesection.

BLEMISH—stain, tint, spot, speck, flaw; defect, fault, imperfection; stigma.

BLEND. See **MIX**.

BLESSEDNESS (or extreme happiness)—beatitude, felicity, bliss. See **HAPPINESS**.

A BLESSING—benediction; benison.

Blessing is a Saxon word; *benediction* from the Latin. In some senses they are used synonymously, as we speak of the priest's *blessing*, or the priest's *benediction*; but in other cases *blessing* may be used, where *benediction* would be inaccurate. Thus we speak of the *blessings* of health, plenty, &c., where *benediction* (of *bene* and *dicere*, to *spenk well*) would be totally inapplicable. *Benediction* is confined to the expression of *good wishes*; *blessing* is used also of *good things*.

BLISS. See **BLESSEDNESS**, and **HAPPINESS**.

BLITHE. See **LIVELY**, and **MERRY**.

BLITHESOME. See **MERRY**.

BLITHESOMENESS. See **CHEERFULNESS**.

Relating to the **BLOOD**—sanguineous.

Conveying **BLOOD**—sanguiferous.

Medical writers appear to use the above two terms as synonymous. They speak of the *sanguineous* or the *sanguiferous* system.

BLOODY—sanguinary; cruel, murderous, barbarous, savage.

BLOT. See **STAIN** (or dirt).

To **BLOT** out—expunge, obliterate, cancel, erase, rase, efface.

BLUNDER. See **MISTAKE**.

BLUNT—obtuse; rugged, rough; pointless, edgeless; plain, plain-spoken, rude, indelicate, uncivil, unpolished, impolite, inelegant, abrupt, coarse.

BOAST (to)—glory, vaunt.

A **BOASTER**—braggadocio, braggard, braggart, bravade.

A **BOASTING**—vaunting, ostentation, display, vain-glory, parade, vapour, rhodomontade.

BODEMENT. See **SIGN**.

BODILY. See **BODY**, of or relating to the.

BODY, of or relating to the—corporeal, bodily.

BODY, having a, in opposition to spiritual—corporeal; material.

“When the *body* is used philosophically in opposition to *spirit*, the word *corporeal* is applied, as a corporeal being; but otherwise *corporal*, as corporal punishment. *Corporeal* is having a body; *corporal* is relating to the body.”—*Dr. Johnson*.

BODILESS or unbodied—incorporeal, incorporeal, incorporate, immaterial, spiritual, essential.

A **BOILING** or **BUBBLING** up—ebullition, effervescence.

BOISTEROUS. See **VIOLENT**.

BOLD (exceeding)—audacious, insolent, contumacious, impudent, bare faced, shameless; daring, fearless, intrepid, undaunted.

BOLDNESS. See **AUDACITY**, and **COURAGE**.

BOMBASTIC—inflated, hyperbolic, tumid, turgid, grandiloquent.

BONDAGE. See **LIBERTY** (a being deprived of), and **SLAVERY**.

BOOR. See **COUNTRYMAN**.

BOOTY. See **PLUNDER**.

BORDER. See **BRIM**.

BORDERS. See **LIMITS**.

BORE (through a substance)—perforate, pierce, penetrate.

BORN in one. See **NATURE** (implanted by).

BORN (after the father's death)—posthume, posthumous.

Used also of Works published after the death of their author.

BORN together—connate, congenate, congenital^l twin; co-taneous.

BORNE (not to be). See **SUFFERED**.

To be **BOUGHT** and sold—venal, mercenary.

BOUND (to)—limit, restrict, restrain, confine, circumscribe, terminate, end, conclude.

BOUND (or rush back)—rebound, recoil: *in sound*, reverberate.

BOUNDING back—rebound, recoil; reverberation, repercussion.

BOUNDARIES. See **BOUNDS** (of a country).

- BOUNDED**—finite; limited; qualified, restrained, restricted, confined, circumscribed.
- BOUNDLESS**—unbounded, unrestrained, unrestricted, unlimited; unlimited, infinite, illimitable.
- The **BOUNDS**, or **Borders** (of a country)—limits, confines, boundaries, frontiers.
- BOUNTEOUS**. See **BOUNTIFUL**, and **GENEROUS**.
- BOUNTIFUL**—bounteous, munificent, generous, beneficent, benevolent, benignant, liberal, kind; profuse, abundant.
- BOUNTY**—munificence, liberality, generosity, beneficence, benevolence, benignity, kindness; profusion, abundance.
- BOWED**. See **CROOKED**.
- BRAGGADOCIO**.
BRAGGARD.
BRAGGART. } See **BOASTER**.
- BRAND**. See **BURN** (with a hot iron), and **MARK**.
- BRAVADO**. See **BOASTER**.
- BRAVE**—gallant, courageous, valorous, valiant, heroic, magnanimous, fearless, bold, daring, undaunted, intrepid.
- BRAVERY**. See **COURAGE**.
- BRAWL**. See **QUARREL**.
- BREACH**. See **BREAKING** (of law, &c.) and **GAP** (or opening).
- BREADTH**. See **BROADNESS**.
- The **BREAKING** (of a bone)—fracture.
- The **BREAKING** (of law, &c.)—violation, breach, infringement, infraction.
- BREAKING** (in estate)—bankruptcy, insolvency, failure.
- A **BREAKING DOWN**—demolition, destruction.
- A **BREAKING IN** violently—irruption, invasion; *outr* eruption.
- BREAKING** open a house—burglary, housebreaking.
- BREATHING** (or taking breath)—respiration, suspiration, inhalation.
- A **BREATHING** into—inspiration.
- BREED**—engender, generate, produce, occasion. See also **CAUSE**, and **RACE**.
- BRIEF**—compendious, summary, succinct, concise, short, laconic.
- BRIEF** (made)—abbreviated, epitomized, abridged, condensed; contracted, curtailed, reduced.
- BRIGHT**—clear, shining, lucid, splendid, limpid, transpicuous, translucent, lustrous, resplendent.

BRIGHT (to make)—brighten, burnish, polish.

BRIGHTNESS—lucidity, splendour, lustre, radiance, brilliancy, resplendency, translucence, clarity.

BRILLIANT. See **SHINING**, and **BRIGHT**.

BRILLIANCY. See **BRIGHTNESS**.

The **BRIM**—margin, brink, edge, rim, verge, border.

To **BRING forward**—advance, adduce, assign, allege—*the words of another*. See **ADDUCE**.

A **BRINGING back**—reduction.

A **BRINGING**, or making, low—depression, humiliation, reduction, degradation.

To **BRING to pass**—effect, perform, accomplish, achieve, attain, effectuate, fulfil.

BRINK. See **BRIM** and **EDGE**.

BRISK. See **ACTIVE**.

BRISKNESS, or **READINESS**—alacrity, alertness, assiduity, promptitude, activity, agility, quickness.

BRITTLE. See **BROKEN** (easy to be.)

BROAD. See **LARGE**.

BROADNESS—latitude, breadth, extent, wideness; width.

BROIL. See **QUARREL**, and **ROW**.

BROKEN (easy to be)—fragile, brittle, frail, slight, frangible.

A **BROKEN part of a whole**—fraction.

BROTHERHOOD—fraternity; confraternity.

BROTHERLY—fraternal.

BRUISE to—contuse; break, crush, pound.

A **BRUISE**—contusion.

BRUTAL—bestial, savage, brutish; sensual, irrational; cruel, inhuman, barbarous.

BRUTISH. See **BEASTLY** and **BRUTAL**.

BUD (to)—sprout, germinate, shoot.

BUDDING. See **SPROUTING forth**.

A **BUDDING forth**—germination.

To **BUILD**—erect, construct.

Houses are *built*; monuments *erected*; machines *constructed*. The word *build*, by distinction, implies the purpose of the action; *erect* expresses the mode of the action; *construct* indicates contrivance in the action.—*Crabb*.

A **BUILDING**—fabric, structure, edifice.

The art of **BUILDING**—architecture.

BULK. See **BIGNESS, GREATNESS, and SIZE.**

BUOYANCY. See **LIGHTNESS.**

BURDEN—burthen, weight, load; freight, cargo.

BURDENSOME. See **WEIGHTY.**

BURGLARY. See **BREAKING (a house).**

BURIAL. See **BURYING (a).**

BURLESQUE. See **LAUGHTER:**

To **BURN** (with a hot iron)—cauterize, brand.

BURNING—calid, hot, fiery, ardent, fervent, fervid.

A **BURNING**—conflagration, combustion.

BURNISH. See **BRIGHT (to make).**

Easily **BURNT**—combustible; inflammable.

BURSTING forth—eruption; explosion.

BURTHEN. See **BURDEN.**

BURTHENSOME. See **HEAVY, and WEIGHTY.**

To **BURY**—inter, inhume, inhumate, intomb.

Inter (of *in* and *terra*, the earth), and *inhume*, or *inhumate* (of *in* and *humus*, the ground), signify to bury in the ground; *intomb* (of *in* and *tomb*), to inclose in a funeral monument.

A **BURIAL**—burial, interment, inhumation, sepulture, entombment.

BURYING place—grave, tomb, sepulchre, cemetery.*

* From the Greek *Koimeterion*, a sleeping place, a place where the dead are repositied.—*Addison*.

"Anciently none were buried in churches, or church-yards; it was even unlawful to bury within cities, and the cemeteries were without the walls." *Rees' Cyclo.*

To **Manage** or do **BUSINESS**—negotiate, transact.

BUSINESS—avocation, vocation, trade, profession, art, occupation, employment, engagement, office, duty, calling; affair, concern, matter.

BUSTLE. See **Row.**

BUTCHER (to). See **KILL** (to).

BUTCHERY. See **DESTRUCTION** (indiscriminate).

BYE-WORD—reproach. See also **AXIOM.**

C.

CABAL. See **PLOT.**

CAJOLE—coax, wheedle. See **DECEIVE.**

CALAMITOUS. See **UNHAPPY.**

CALAMITY. See **MISFORTUNE, and TROUBLE.**

CALCULATE. See **RECKON**, and **VALUE**.

CALEFACTORY. See **HEATING** or causing **HEAT**.

CALENDAR—almanac, ephemeris.

The *calendarium*, or *calendar*, was so termed by the Romans, from the *calendae*, or first days of each month, which were proclaimed on the appearance of every new moon. *Almanac* is compounded of the Arabic particle *al*, and the Greek *manakos*, a lunar circle. The *calendar* refers to time in general, and is the settled and national chronicle for registering the course of time by the sun's progress. *Almanac* is a subsidiary manual or register, formed out of the calendar, applying, strictly, to a single year only, in which religious feasts, holidays, the days of the week and month, the variations between true and solar time, &c., &c., are set forth. *Ephemeris*, of the Greek *epheMERIS* of *epi* and *emera* the day, is a still more minute chronicle of time than the almanac: it describes the *daily* variations in the celestial and terrestrial phenomena: particularly for the purposes of navigation and astronomy.

CALID. See **HOT**, and **BURNING**.

TO CALL—cry, exclaim; invite, summon.

TO CALL BACK (what one has said or written)—retract, recant, recal, revoke; abjure; forswear, countermand.

In ordinary conversation we speak of people *retracting* their assertions; *recanting* an opinion, principle, or doctrine; and *recalling* words or expressions. What has been solemnly professed is renounced by *abjuration*.

TO CALL (out)—evoke; exclaim, ejaculate, utter.

TO CALL (together)—convoke, convene; cite, summon, assemble, collect, gather, congregate.

TO CONVOLVE (of *con*, together, and *voco*, I call) signifies to call together by authority: *convene* (of *con*, together, and *venire*, to come or bring) is used to signify to come or bring together, either by invitation or request. *Convolve* is usually confined to the calling a meeting (or *convocation*) of the clergy.

A CALLING, or profession—vocation, avocation; occupation, business, engagement, employment. See **BUSINESS**.

A CALLING out—evocation; exclamation, ejaculation, utterance.

A CALLING on in Prayer—invocation.

A CALLING together—convocation; * assembly, congregation, gathering; congress, diet, convention, synod, council; meeting, company.

* "An assembly of the clergy for consultation upon matters ecclesiastical."—*Cowell*.

"An academical assembly, in which the *general* business of the University is transacted."—*Archbishop Laud*.

CALLOUS. See **HARDENED.**

CALM (to). See **ALLAY**, and **EASE.**

CALM—serene, placid, unruffled, sedate, gentle, quiet, bland, cool, peaceful, collected, composed, still, undisturbed, tranquil, mild, unmoved.

CALM—serenity, quiet, repose, tranquillity, composure, sedateness, &c. See the adjective.

CALORIFIC. See **HEATING**, or causing **HEAT.**

CALUMNIATE. See **ACCUSE** falsely.

CALUMNY. See **SLANDER.**

CANCEL. See **BLOT** out, and **DO AWAY** with.

CANDID. See **ART** (without), and **OPEN** (and free).

CANDLE-LIGHT study, or work—lucubration.

To study by **CANDLE-LIGHT**—lucubrate.

CAPABILITY. See **ABILITY.**

CAPABLE. See **ABLE.**

CAPACIOUS. See **LARGE.**

CAPACITY. See **ABILITY.**

CAPRICIOUS. See **FANCIES** (full of).

CAPTION. See **CATCHING.**

CAPTIOUS. See **CROSS.**

CAPTIVATE. See **CHARM** (to).

CAPTIVITY. See **LIBERTY**, and **SLAVERY.**

CAPTURE. See **CATCHING.**

CARE—anxiety, solicitude; heed, caution, attention; management, charge, direction, economy; concern, regard, trouble, perplexity. See **TROUBLES.**

CAREFUL—cautious, mindful, circumspect, provident, attentive, heedful, solicitous, anxious; elaborate, assiduous, diligent.

CAREFULLY done—elaborate.

CARELESS—negligent, neglectful, improvident, remiss, reckless, listless, inconsiderate, incautious, inadvertent, unsolicitous, thoughtless, heedless, regardless; unconcerned, inattentive; cursory, desultory, superficial, hasty, slight, loose, immethodical, roving, wavering.

CARELESSNESS. See **NEGLECT.**

CARESS—fondle. See **KISS.**

CARIOUS. See **ROTTEN.**

CARNAGE. See **DESTRUCTION** (indiscriminate).

CAROUSAL. See **FEAST.**

GE. See APPEARANCE, and BEHAVIOUR.

be CARRIED—portable.

See BEAR (to).

RY on—conduct, manage, direct, regulate.

YING over or away—transportation, deportation.

YING out—exportation.

of CARVING or graving—sculpture, engraving, celature.

See SITUATION.

See MONEY.

'—hurl, throw, sling, jerk, fling.

'DOWN headlong—precipitate.

'DOWN. See ABASE, and LOWER.

OWN—discouraged, dejected, depressed, humiliated.

P. See ABANDONED.

OFF, or BACK—reject, retort, repel; rebuff; desert, for-
abandon, renounce. See also ABANDON.

(of *re* and *facio*) is to cast back; *retort* (of *re* and *torqueo*)
back; *repel* (of *re* and *pello*) to drive back; *rebuff* (Ital.
to beat back. *Reject* offers, petitions, &c.; *retort* censure
ure, incivility for incivility; *repel* violence, an attack,
on; *rebuff* such as are importunate or intrusive.

NG IN—injection; out, ejection, emission.

.. See ACCIDENTAL, CHANCE (happening by), and Oe-
NAL.

TY. See CHANCE.

OGUE—list, register, scroll, roll, schedule, record.

See LAY HOLD OF.

HING—caption, capture; arrest, apprehension; seizure.

n is the taking of a person; *capture* is the taking of a
The *caption* of a debtor; *caption fee* to the sheriff's offi-
capture of a vessel, &c.

(Fr. *arrestor* to stop) is to stop for debt. A man ap-
d for debt is said to be *arrested* (Cowell). To *appre-*
t. *apprehendo*) is to lay hold on by authority, "to seize in
r trial." *Arrest* of a debtor, *apprehension* of a thief, &c.

NG, or to be Caught—*by touch*, contagious; *by other*
infectious, pestilential, epidemic.

ious diseases (of *con*, with, and *tangere*, to touch) are
re communicated by contact only. "The specific as-
ison which gives origin to a contagious disease, must
sted in some person, and have been communicated
t person to another, by actual contact, before such a
an be propagated." *Infectious* diseases (*infectus*, pol-

luted, corrupted) are such as are communicated by the breath, air, &c.; *pestilential* diseases are such as partake of the nature of the plague or pestilence; also communicated by the air; and *epidemic* (of the Greek *epi*, upon, and *demos*, people) are such as, at particular times, prevail generally over the whole, or over a large portion of the community; communicated also, or supposed to be communicated, by a certain condition of the air.

Dr. Black, in his excellent little "Manual" of words derived from the Greek, has, by an oversight, stated epidemic to be "a term applied to *contagious* diseases." For a very able and philosophical discrimination of these *two terms* (too long for these pages), see *Westminster Review*. No. 5, p. 134.

CAVIL—censure, carp, quarrel, evade, object; dispute, contest.
See **SHUFFLE**.

CAVITY—cleft, aperture, opening. See **OPENING**.

To **CAUSE**—effect, occasion, create, produce, engender, generate, breed, induce.

CAUSE—motive, incitement, inducement; reason.

CAUTERIZE. See **BURN** with a hot iron.

CAUTION—concern, regard, care, carefulness, circumspection, prudence, solicitude, wariness, watchfulness; notice, advice; admonition, warning.

With **CAUTION**—cautious, wary, circumspect, watchful, prudent, careful, solicitous.

CAUTIOUS. See **AWARE**, **CAREFUL**, **CAUTION** (with), **WARY**, and **WATCHFUL**.

CAUTIOUSLY. See **WISELY**.

CEASE. See **ABSTAIN**, and **LEAVE OFF**.

A CEASING—cessation, discontinuance; vacation, intermission, pause.

These three latter words signify cessation or forbearance for a time. *Vacation* of juridical proceedings, or any stated employments; *intermission* of labour, toil, which must be renewed; *pause*, a break or stop for a while, place or time of intermission.

Without **CEASING**—incessant, continual, unintermitting.

CEDE. See **GIVE UP**, and **ABANDON**.

CELATURE. See **CARVING** (the art of).

To **CELEBRATE** in remembrance of—commemorate.

CELEBRATED. See **FAMOUS** and **NOTED**.

CELEBRITY. See **FAME**.

CELERITY. See **QUICKNESS**.

CELESTIAL. See **HEAVENLY**.

CEMETERY. See **BURYING** place.

CENSURABLE. See **BLAME** (deserving).

To CENSURE. See **BLAME**.

CENSURE—blame, disapproval, disapprobation, reproval, reprehension, reproach, condemnation, upbraiding, reprobation; animadversion, objection, complaint.

To CENSURE (in strong terms)—reprobate; reproach, upbraid.

CENSURE (conveyed as though in jest)—satire, irony, sarcasm.

Satire (Lat. *satira*) is a poem, in which wickedness or folly is censured and exposed. *Irony* (from the Greek *eironia*, Lat. *ironia*) signifies a mode of speech in which the meaning is contrary to the words. *Sarcasm* (Lat. *sarcasmus*) is a keen reproach, cutting jest, &c. *Satire* is usually adopted with the view of reforming; *irony* is satire in disguise, generally employed on minor subjects. *Sarcasm* is satire intended to be cutting, personal, and severe. The two former may be used against folly or vice; but the latter can never be justifiable.

CEREMONIOUS. See **FORMAL**.

CEREMONY. See **FORM**.

CERTAIN—indubitable, unquestionable; infallible, sure, secure, doubtless. See also **ACTUAL**.

CERTIFY. See **PROVE**.

CÉRULEAN. See **SKY**—coloured.

CESSATION. See **CEASING, LEAVING OFF, and STOPPING**.

CHAGRIN. See **VEXTATION**.

CHAGRINED. See **SORRY**.

CHALLENGE. See **DARE**.

CHAMBER. See **ROOM**.

CHANCE—casualty, fortuity, accident, incident, contingency, occurrence, event, adventure; fortune, hazard, luck.

CHANCE (happening by)—casual, accidental, fortuitous; incidental, contingent. See **ACCIDENTAL**.

Incidental signifies "issuing in beside the main design," "happening beside expectation."—(*Johnson*.)—of *in*, into, and *cedens*, falling—*falling into* one's designs or views without premeditation, as *incidental* remarks, &c. *Contingent* describes that, the happening of which is dependent on uncertainty,—that which may or *may not* happen, as a *contingent* legacy. Mr. Crabb's remarks on the proper application of these words are just and accurate. "*Accidental*," says he, "is opposed to what is designed or planned; *incidental*, to what is premeditated; *casual*, to what is constant and regular; *contingent*, to what is definite and fixed." ●

CHANCE (to put to)—chance, hazard, risk, venture, speculate.

TO CHANGE—vary, alter.

TO CHANGE (one thing for another)—exchange, commute, substitute; interchange, reciprocate, barter, traffic, truck.

CHANGE—variety, variation, alteration, mutation; vicissitude, revolution.

“ Successive changes in the same object constitute *variation*; the multiplicity of different objects constitutes *variety*.”—Taylor.

Variation of climate, weather; variety of colours, &c.

One who has **CHANGED** from one opinion to the other—convert, proselyte, apostate.

Convert, one brought over from one opinion to another; *proselyte*, one brought over to any new opinion; *apostate*, one that has forsaken the principles he once professed. *Convert* and *proselyte* are very nearly synonymous, with this exception, that there is generally understood to be more of sincerity about the *convert*. *Apostate* is never used except in an offensive sense, as signifying false or traitorous. *A convert* to an opinion; a *proselyte* to any new system; an *apostate* from his religion, &c.

CHANGEABLE—mutable, variable, inconstant, fickle, uncertain, wavering, veering, versatile, unsteady, irresolute.

A CHANGING (from one form to another)—transformation, metamorphosis; transfiguration; transmutation.

A CHANGING the order or situation of any thing—transposition, inversion; translation.

CHARACTER—reputation, repute, estimation; description, sort; class, species, kind.

CHARACTERIZE. See **NAME** (to).

CHARGE. See **COMMAND**, **OFFICE**, **TRUST** (to give in) and **ACCUSE**.

CHARITY—benevolence, beneficence; kindness, goodness, benignity, graciousness, tenderness. See also **KINDNESS**.

Benevolence is distinguished from *beneficence*, as the will is from the deed. The former, of *bene* well, and *volo* to wish, signifies a disposition, or desire, to do good; the latter, of *bene* well, and *facio* to do, denotes the realization of that desire—active goodness.

TO CHARM—enchant, fascinate, enrapture, captivate, transport, bewitch, allure, attract.

A CHARM—enchantment, spell, incantation.

CHARMING—fascinating, enchanting, bewitching, seducing, alluring, endearing, engaging, attractive; graceful, elegant, refined, accomplished, lovely, amiable, beautiful, delightful, pleasurable.

CHARMS—attractions, allurements, fascinations, enchantments, witchery.

CHARLATAN. See **QUACK.**

CHASE. See **FOREST.**

CHASM. See **EMPTY** space, and **GAP**, or opening.

CHASTE—pure, continent, unpolluted, spotless. See **MODEST.**

CHASTEN. See **PUNISH.**

CHASTENESS—chastity, continence; purity, modesty, virtue.

Chastity, French *chastité*, Latin *castitas*, derives from *castus* pure, and therefore signifies purity. *Continence*, Latin *contineo*, signifies a restraining, or keeping oneself within bounds. Both are virtues; but "*chastity* extends its views to whatever bears the smallest relation to the object which it proposes to regulate; it controls the thoughts, words, looks, attitude, food, dress, company—in short, the whole mode of living. *Continence* simply confines itself to the privation of certain pleasures."—*Beauzée*, "Old age renders men *continent*, although it seldom makes them *chaste*."—*Crabb*.

CHASTISE. See **PUNISH.**

CHASTISEMENT. See **PUNISHMENT.**

CHASTITY. See **CHASTENESS.**

CHAT. See **TALK.**

CHATELS. See **GOODS.**

CHEAT—deception, finesse, imposture, imposition, delusion, fraud, trick, artifice, stratagem, deceit, guile. See also, **TRICK.**

CHEAT (to)—deceive, impose; delude, defraud, trick, beguile, finesse, cozen; rob, deprive, bereave, divest.

TO CHECK—restrain, control, inhibit, repress, curb. See also **CHIDE.**

TO CHEER—animate, enliven, exhilarate, inspirit, encourage, comfort, revive; incite, excite, stimulate.

CHEERFUL. See **GLAD**, **LIVELY**, and **MERRY.**

CHEERFULNESS—gaiety, merriment, mirth, sprightliness, liveliness, blithesomeness, alacrity, jollity, vivacity, jocundity.

CHEERLESS. See **SAD.**

CHERISH. See **ENCOURAGE**, **FOSTER**, **NOURISH**, **PROTECT**, and **SUPPORT.**

TO CHEW—masticate.

TO CHIDE—reprimand, reprehend, reprove, rebuke. See **BLAME**, and **CHECK.**

CHIEF—first, primary; main, principal; leader, head, chieftain, commander.

With **CHILD**—pregnant, large, in the family-way; *French*, (as commonly used) *ençainte*, *en famille*.

CHILDHOOD—infancy; minority.

CHILDISH—infantile, infantine, puerile; juvenile.

CHILDREN—offspring, progeny, issue.

CHILL. See NUMB.

CHILLNESS. See COLDNESS.

CHIMERICAL. See REASONABLE (not).

A CHINK—fissure, cranny; aperture, cleft, opening.

CHOICE—election, selection, option; preference.

A CHOKING—suffocation; stifling, smothering.

CHOLER. See ANGER.

CHOLERIC. See PASSIONATE.

To CHOOSE—select, elect, prefer.

Prefer (of *pre* and *fero*) is to *put* one thing *before* another, to regard one thing more than another. To *Choose* (Sax. *ceosan*) is to *take hold of*, to pick out of *any number*, two or more. Our judgment leads us to *prefer*; our will induces us to *choose*. Thus many a man *prefers* the fairer, but *chooses* the richer mistress.

Select, (*se* and *lego*) is to *gather to oneself*, to choose out of many: *elect*, (*e* and *lego*) to *gather or pick out of*, is to choose for any office, or special use. *Choose*, *elect*, and *prefer*, may be said of one, of two, or of many things; but *select* only of many.

A CHOOSING—election, selection, choice.

Well CHOSEN—select, choice; judicious.

CHOSEN, (Fit to be)—eligible; *before something else*, preferable.

CHRONICLES—archives, annals; records, &c. (see next word.)

A CHRONICLE—register, record, history, memoir; enrolment, list, manual, repertory.

CHURCH, (Belonging to the)—ecclesiastical; spiritual, holy, sacred.

CIRCLE, (The outer round of a)—circumference, periphery.

CIRCLE, (Half a)—semicircle.

CIRCULARITY. See ROUNDNESS.

CIRCULATE. See MOVE round, and SPREAD abroad.

CIRCUMFERENCE. See CIRCLE.

CIRCUMJACENT. See LYING round any thing.

CIRCUMSCRIBE. See CONFINE within certain limits.

CIRCUMSPECT. See CAREFUL, CAUTIOUS, THOUGHTFUL, WARY, and WATCHFUL.

CIRCUMSPECTLY. See WISELY.

CIRCUMSTANCES. See STATE (in Life.)

CIRCUMSTANTIAL. See EXPLANATORY.

CIRCUMVENTIVE. See **SLY**.

CITE. See **ADDUCE**.

The Chief **CITY** of a Country—metropolis ; capitol.

CIVILITY, or **CIVIL** behaviour—urbanity, courteousness, courtesy, politeness, affability, complaisance.

CIVILIZATION—culture, cultivation, reclamation, refinement.

CLAIM. See **ASK**.

CLAIM (to any thing, true or false)—pretension, assumption; right.

CLAMOUR. See **NOISE**.

CLAMOROUS. See **LOUD**, and **NOISY**.

CLANDESTINE. See **SECRET**.

CLASH. See **STRIKING** together.

CLASP. See **EMBRACE**.

CLASS—order, rank, degree, grade, standing. See **KIND**, and **ORDER**, (to put in).

CLASSIFY. See **ORDER** (to put in).

A CLEANSING—purgation.

Of a **CLEANSING** quality—purgative, abstergent, abstersive, abluent; purifying, purging.

The act of **CLEANSING**—purgation, ablation, purification, abstersion.

CLEAR—limpid, perspicuous, lucid, pellucid, bright, transparent, transpicuous; pure, fair. See **BRIGHT**.

CLEAR—apparent, plain, obvious, evident, visible, manifest; perspicuous, distinct; explicit.

To **CLEAR** from perplexities—extricate, disembarass, disentangle, disengage, evolve; elucidate, illuminate, illumine, illumine.

To **CLEAR** of a fault, or from imputed guilt—exculpate, exonerate, absolve, acquit, relieve, discharge; justify.

CLEAVE. See **STICK** to.

CLEAVING to—adherent, adhesive, tenacious.

CLEFT. See **GAP**, and **OPENING**.

CLEMENCY. See **MERCY**.

CLEMENT. See **KIND**.

CLERGYMAN—ecclesiastic; parson, priest, minister, pastor, rector, vicar, curate.

CLEVER—expert, dexterous, skilful, experienced, adroit; intelligent. See also **ABLE**, and **INTELLECTUAL**.

- CLEVERNESS.** See **ABILITY.**
- CLOAK**—mask, veil, cover, blind.
- CLOSE**—compact, dense, firm, serried, thick.
- CLOTHES**—graments, dress, apparel, attire, array; vesture, raiment.
- CLOUDY.** See **DULL.**
- CLOWN.** See **COUNTRYMAN.**
- CLOWNISHNESS**—rusticity.
- CLUTGH.** See **LAY HOLD OF.**
- COADJUTOR.** See **COMPANION,** and **FELLOW-HELPER.**
- COALESCE.** See **JOIN** in common interest.
- COALITION.** See **ALLIANCE,** and **LEAGUE.**
- COARSE.** See **BLUNT.**
- COAX**—wheedle, cajole, fawn, flatter; humour; induce, persuade.
- COERCE**
COERCION. } See **FORCE.**
- COEVAL.** See **LIVING** (in the same age).
- COGENT.** See **POWERFUL,** and **STRONG.**
- COGITATE.** See **THINK.**
- COGITATION.** See **THOUGHT.**
- COHESION.** See **STICKING TOGETHER.**
- COIN.** See **MONEY.**
- COINCIDE.** See **AGREE WITH.**
- COLD**—algid, frigid, chill, chilly.
- COLDNESS**—frigidity, alidity, algor; chillness.
- COLLEAGUE.** See **ACCOMPLICE,** **COMPANION** (in office), and **FELLOW-HELPER.**
- COLLECT.** See **GATHER** (together).
- COLLECTED.** See **CALM.**
- COLLECTION**—assemblage, assembly, group, crowd, congregation, gathering.
- COLLISION.** See **STRIKING** (together).
- COLLOQUY.** See **TALK.**
- COLOUR**—hue, tint; tinge, dye.
- Colour* is the generic term, of which *hue* and *tint*, &c. are but variations, or modes.
- COLOUR** (or fair show outwardly)—semblance, pretence, pretext.
- COLOURABLE** (or having fair outward show)—specious, ostensible, plausible, feasible.

BAT. See **FIGHT**.

BINATION. See **ALLIANCE**.

BINE. See **JOIN** (in common interest).

BUSTIBLE. See **BURNT** (easily), and **FIRE** (easily catch-
p).

BUSTION. See **BURNING**, and **ROW**.

IELY. See **BECOMING**.

r to be **COME AT**—accessible, and the *reverse* inaccessible.

COME OUT—issue; *from obscurity*, emerge.

IFORT—solace, consolation, support, encouragement.

COMFORT—console, cheer, animate, revive, gladden, en-
ourage, support, solace.

IFORTLESS—inconsolable, inconsolate, forlorn, desolate,
etched, miserable, destitute.

IIC.

IICAL. } See **LAUGHTER** (exciting).

OMING forth—egress, egression.

ING between—intervening, intervenient, intervening, in-
fluent, intermediate, entermedial; interposing, interfering,
diative.

OMMAND—mandate, injunction, precept, behest, order,
urge.

COMMANDING manner—imperative, magisterial, imperi-
s, authoritative, haughty, dictatorial; assuming, domineering.

MEMORATE. See **CELEBRATE** in remembrance of.

MINCE. See **BEGIN**.

MINCEMENT. See **ORIGIN**.

MINEND. See **PRAISE** (to).

MINENDABLE. See **PRAISE** (deserving).

MINENDATION. See **PRAISE**.

MINENSURATE. See **EQUAL** (to).

MINENT—note, commentary, elucidation, annotation, notice.
e **REMARK**.

MINERCE—intercourse, communication. See also, **TRADE**.

MINISERATION. See **PITY**.

MINIT. See **DO** (a fault or offence), and **TRUST** (give in).

MINODIOUS. See **CONVENIENT**.

MINODITIES. See **GOODS**.

MINON—vulgar, ordinary, usual, frequent, low, mean, gene-
l; prostitute.

- A COMMONWEALTH—republic, democracy.
- COMMOTION. See Row.
- COMMUNICATE. See Acquaint, Make Known, and Publish.
- COMMUNICATION. See Commerce.
- COMMUNICATIVE. See Open, and Free.
- COMMUNION—fellowship, association, alliance, converse. See also, Lord's Supper.
- COMMUNITY. See Company.
- COMMUTE. See Change (one thing for another), and Exchange.
- COMPACT. See Bargain, Close, and Thick.
- A COMPANION—associate, comrade, consort, partner, ally, confederate, accomplice; coadjutor, colleague. See also, Acquaintance.
- A COMPANION in office—colleague, coadjutor; *in trade*, partner.
- A COMPANY—association, society, corporation, community, partnership; confederacy, combination, union, coalition, league; alliance; assembly, assemblage, congregation, group, crowd, troop, crew, gang.
- To go in COMPANY with—accompany, attend, escort, convey.
- COMPARISON—simile; likeness, similitude, similarity.
- To COMPASS about—environ, encompass, encircle, surround, invest, inclose.
- COMPASSION. See Pity.
- COMPASSIONATE. See Kind.
- COMPATIBLE. See Agreeable.
- COMPEL. See Force.
- COMPENDIOUS. See Brief, and Short.
- COMPENDIUM. See Abridgment.
- COMPENSATE. See Amend (to make).
- COMPENSATION. See Restoring (or making amends).
- COMPETENCY. See Ability.
- COMPETENT. See Able.
- COMPETITION. See Rivalry.
- COMPLAIN—murmur, repine, lament, deplore, bewail, regret.
- COMPLAINING (Habitually—querulous, querimonious, dissatisfied, discontented; captious, testy, irritable.
- COMPLAISANCE. See Civility.
- COMPLETE. See Accomplish, End (to), Finish (to), Perfection (to bring to), and Whole.

- COMPLETELY.** See **WHOLLY.**
- COMPLETENESS.** See **FULLNESS.**
- COMPLETION**—consummation, perfection, accomplishment, attainment, achievement.
- COMPLEX.** See **MIXED** (together, confusedly).
- COMPLIANCE.** See **ACQUIESCENCE**, and **YIELDING.**
- COMPLIANT.** See **OBVY** (disposed to), and **SOFT.**
- COMPLICATE.** See **ENTANGLE.**
- COMPLICATED.** See **MIXED** (together, confusedly).
- COMPLIMENT.** See **FLATTER.**
- COMPLY with.** See **AGREE to.**
- COMPLY.** See **FORM, MAKE, and SETTLE.**
- COMPOSED.** See **CALM.**
- COMPOSITION.** See **PRODUCTION.**
- COMPOUND.** See **MIX, to.**
- COMPREHEND.** See **CONTAIN, and UNDERSTAND.**
- COMPREHENSION.** See **UNDERSTANDING.**
- COMPREHENSIVE.** See **LARGE.**
- COMPRESS**—press, squeeze, condense. See also, **ABRIDGE.**
- COMPRISE.** See **CONTAIN.**
- COMPULSION.** See **FORCE.**
- COMPULSORY.** See **BINDING** (as an oath).
- COMPUNCTION.** See **REPENTANCE.**
- COMPUTE.** See **COUNT, RECKON, and VALUE.**
- COMRADE.** See **COMPANION.**
- CONCATENATION.** See **LINKING together.**
- CONCEAL.** See **HIDE.**
- CONCEALED.** See **SECRET.**
- A keeping **CONCEALED**—concealment, privacy, secrecy.
- CONCEALMENT.** See **CONCEALED, (keeping).**
- CONCEDE.** See **ABANDON, and GIVE UP.**
- CONCEIT**—imagination, fancy, whim, freak. See also **PRIDE.**
- CONCEITED.** See **PROUD.**
- CONCEIVE.** See **THINK, and UNDERSTAND.**
- CONCEPTION.** See **THOUGHT, and UNDERSTANDING.**
- CONCERN.** See **BUSINESS, CARE, and RELATE to.**
- To **CONCERT.** See **CONTRIVE.**
- CONCERT.** See **CONSONANCE** (of musical sounds).
- CONCILIATE**—propitiate, ingratiate, assuage, appease, satisfy, reconcile.

- CONCISE.** See **BRIEF**, and **SHORT**.
- CONCLUDE.** See **END**, to.
- CONCLUDE ON.** See **DECIDE**.
- CONCLUSION.** See **DRAWING** (from previous arguments), and **END**.
- CONCLUSIVE.** See **CONVINCING**, and **SETTLED**.
- CONCOMITANT**—connected, conjoined, concurrent, accompanying, collateral.
- CONCORD**—harmony, union, unity, agreement, peace. See also **CONSONANCE** (of musical sounds).
- CONCUR.** See **AGREE WITH**.
- CONCOURSE.** See **A CROWD**.
- CONCUPISCENCE.** See **LUST**.
- CONDEMN**—doom, sentence. See also, **BLAME**.
- CONDENSE.** See **ABRIDGE**.
- CONDENSED.** **BRIEF**, made.
- CONDESCENSION**—affability, courteousness, courtesy, complaisance : deference.
- CONDITION**—article, term, stipulation, proviso, covenant, provision. See also, **SITUATION**, and **STATE** (in Life).
- CONDOLENCE.** See **PITY**.
- CONDUCE.** See **ASSIST** (to some end).
- CONDUCE.** See **BEHAVIOUR**, **CARRY ON**, **GUIDE**, and **LEAD**.
- CONFEDERACY.** See **ALLIANCE**, **COMPANY**, and **LEAGUE**.
- CONFEDERATE.** See **ACCOMPLICE**, **COMPANION**, and **JOIN** (in common interest).
- CONFER.** See **TALK**, **GIVE**, and **GRANT**.
- CONFERENCE.** See **TALK**.
- CONFESS.** See **OWN**.
- CONFIDE.** See **CONFIDENCE** (to place), and **TRUST** (to give in).
- CONFIDENCE**—trust, hope, assurance, reliance, dependence. See **BELIEF**.
- To place **CONFIDENCE** in—confide, trust, rely, depend, repose.
- CONFIDENT**—assured, sure, certain, positive, absolute.
- To **CONFINE** (within certain limits,—circumscribe, restrict, restrain, limit, bound, stint; inclose.
- CONFINED.** See **NARROW**.
- CONFINEMENT.** See **LIBERTY** (a being deprived of) and, **PRISON** (a being in).

CONFINES. See **BOUNDS.**

CONFIRM. See **FIX**, and **SETTLE** (firmly).

CONFLAGRATION. See **BURNING.**

CONFLICT. See **FIGHT.**

CONFORM. See **AGREE TO.**

CONFORMABLE. See **ANSWERABLE TO**, and **SUITABLE.**

CONFORMATION. See **FORM** (of things, as relating to each other).

CONFOUND. See **ASHAMED** (to make), **MIX**, **ORDER**, (to put out of), **PUZZLE**, and **WORRY.**

CONFRERE. See **ACCOMPLICE.**

CONFRONT. See **FACE** (in opposition).

CONFUSE. See **ASHAMED** (to make), **ORDER** (to put out of), and **UNSETTLE.**

CONFUSED—indistinct, indiscriminate, disordered, deranged, intricate, involved.

CONFUTE. See **CONVICT** (of error or falsehood).

CONGRATULATE. See **REJOICE**, and **JOY** (to profess).

CONGREGATE. See **GATHER TOGETHER.**

CONGRUOUS. See **AGREEING WITH.**

CONJECTURE. See **GUESS.**

CONJUGAL. See **MARRIAGE** (relating to).

CONJUNCTURE. See **CRITICAL TIME.**

CONNATE. See **BORN** (together).

CONNECTED—joined, united; relative, related, relevant; consecutive; contiguous, adjoining; confederate, allied.

CONNEXION—communication, commerce, intercourse, communion. See also, **ALLIANCE.**

CONNUBIAL. See **MARRIAGE** (relating to).

To CONQUER—subjugate, surmount, overcome, subdue, vanquish, prevail.

Not to be CONQUERED—invincible, unconquerable; insuperable, insurmountable.

CONQUEROR. See **OVERCOMES** (he that).

CONSANGUINITY. See **RELATIONSHIP.**

CONSCIENTIOUS—scrupulous; just, exact, punctilious, punctual.

A *conscientious* man is one who never acts contrary to the dictates of his conscience. A *scrupulous* man is one who allows

scruples, or doubts, too frequently on trifling points, to influence his conduct and judgment. The former is generally taken in a good, and the latter frequently in a bad sense.

CONSCIOUS. See AWARE.

CONSECRATE. See DEDICATE, and SET APART.

CONSECUTIVE. See FOLLOWING.

CONSENT. See AGREE TO, and ACQUIESCENCE.

Of CONSEQUENCE—important, significant, momentous, weighty.

Of no CONSEQUENCE—insignificant, unimportant, light, trivial, trifling, petty.

CONSEQUENTIAL. See IMPORTANT.

CONSIDER. ADVISE with, and THINK.

CONSIDERATE. See THOUGHTFUL.

CONSIDERATION. See RESPECT, and THOUGHT.

CONSIGN. See TRUST (to give in).

CONSISTENT. See AGREEING WITH.

CONSOLATION. See COMFORT.

CONSOLE. See COMFORT.

CONSONANCE of musical sounds—concord, concert; harmony, melody.

“Concord of sweet sounds.”—Shakspeare.

“In sounds related by the laws of modulation, melody contemplates their alternate, and harmony their simultaneous impression. The melodious song of the nightingale; the mingled harmony of the grove.”—Taylor's Synonyms, 1813.

CONSONANT. See AGREEING WITH.

CONSORT. See COMPANION.

CONSPICUOUS. See FAMOUS, and NOTED.

CONSPIRACY. See PLOT.

CONSTANCY. See FIRMNESS.

CONSTANT. See DILIGENT, and FIRM.

CONSTANTLY. See ALWAYS.

CONSTERNATION. See FEAR.

CONSTITUENT—elemental, essential, intrinsic.

CONSTITUTE. See APPOINT, and FORM.

CONSTRAIN. See FORCE.

CONSTRUCT. See BUILD.

CONSULT. See ADVISE, with.

CONSULTATION. See ADVICE.

- CONSUME. See SPEND, and WASTE.
- CONSUMMATION. See COMPLETION.
- CONSUMPTION—decay, decline, phthisis. See also, WASTE.
- CONTACT. See TOUCH.
- CONTAGIOUS. See CATCHING.
- To CONTAIN—hold, comprise, comprehend, embrace, include.
- CONTAMINATE. See CORRUPT.
- CONTEMN. See DESPISE, and NEGLECT.
- CONTEMPLATE. See MEAN, and THINK.
- CONTEMPLATION. See THOUGHT.
- CONTEMPLATIVE. See THOUGHTFUL.
- CONTEMPORANEOUS } See LIVING (in the same age with a-
 TEMPORARY. } nother).
- Deserving CONTEMPT—contemptible, despicable, pitiful, paltry,
 mean, vile.
- CONTEMPTIBLE. See CONTEMPT (deserving), and MEAN.
- CONTEND. See ARGUE, and STRUGGLE.
- CONTENT. See SATISFY.
- CONTENTION. See FIGHT, and QUARRELLING.
- CONTENTMENT—content, satisfaction; acquiescence.
- CONTEST. See ARGUE, FIGHT, QUARREL, and STRUGGLE.
- CONTIGUOUS. See NEAR (or close to).
- CONTINENCE. See CHASTENESS.
- CONTINGENCY. See HAPPENED (that which hath), and CHANCE.
- CONTINGENT. See ACCIDENTAL, and CHANCE (happening by).
- To CONTINUE in an attempt—persevere, persist, pursue, prose-
 cute.
- CONTINUAL. See CEASING (without).
- CONTINUALLY. See ALWAYS.
- CONTINUANCE. }
 CONTINUATION. } See CONTINUING (a).
- A CONTINUING—continuance, continuation; continuity, dura-
 tion, endurance.

Continuance and continuation (of *con*, together, and *tenere*, to hold; both signify, from their etymology, a *holding together*. *Continuance* is used of the time a thing continues, and *continuation* denotes the act of continuing. A *continuance* in a place or office; *continuation* of a literary work, of the species, &c. Mr. W. Taylor justly observes, that there is an idea of action attached to the word *continuation* which renders it fitter for use wherever effort is implied: as the *continuation* of the thunder-claps,—the *continuation* of Rapin's History. But to all

passive substantives, an accessory idea of state, condition, duration, easily attaches, which renders the prevalent application of *continuance* natural and proper; as a *continuance* of moonshine; a longer *continuance* here is impossible, *continuance* in such company is a *continuation* of his imprudence.

CONTORT. See **TWIST**, to.

CONTRACT. See **ABRIDGE**, and **BARGAIN**.

CONTRACTED. See **BRIEF** (made), **ENGAGED** (in marriage), and **NARROW**.

CONTRADICT—oppose, gainsay, deny, forbid.

CONTRARY—reverse, opposite; adverse, inimical, repugnant.

CONTRAST—opposition, comparison.

CONTRIBUTE. See **ASSIST** (to some end).

CONTRIBUTION. See **TAX**.

CONTRITION. See **REPENTANCE**.

CONTRIVANCE. See **DESIGN**, **INVENTION**, and **PLAN**.

CONTRIVE—concert, manage, arrange, adjust, order. See also, **DESIGN**, **DISCOVER**, and **INVENT**.

CONTROL. See **CHECK**.

CONTROVERSY. See **QUARRELLING**.

CONTUMACIOUS. See **BOLD** (exceeding), and **OBSTINATE**.

CONTUMACY. See **OBSTINACY**.

CONTUMELY—contemptuousness, contempt; rudeness, reproach, obloquy.

CONTUSION. See **BRUISE**.

CONVALESCENT. See **HEALTH** (improving in).

CONVENE. See **CALL** (together).

CONVENIENT—suitable, useful, commodious, fit, apt, handy, appropriate, welcome. See also, **FIT**, and **SUITABLE**.

CONVERSANT. See **ACQUAINTED** (with).

CONVERSATION. See **TALK**.

CONVERSE. See **SPEAK** (with), and **TALK**.

CONVERT. See **CHANGED** (from one opinion to another).

CONVEY. See **BEAR**, and **COMPANY** (to go in).

To **CONVICT** of error or falsehood—confute, refute, disprove; detect.

ON CONVICTED of crime—convict. See **OFFENDER** (against the law).

CONVICTION. See **PROOF**.

CONVINCING—decisive, conclusive, satisfactory, determinate.

- CONVIVIAL**—festive, social, sociable, jovial. See **MERRY**.
- CONVOCATION**. See **CALLING** (together).
- CONVOKE**. See **CALL** (together).
- CONVULSION**. See **ROW**.
- COOL**—temperate; dispassionate, moderate, calm. See **COLD**.
- To COOL**—refrigerate; revive, refresh.
- COPIOUS**. See **ABOUNDING**, and **LARGE**.
- COPIOUSNESS**. See **FULLNESS**.
- A COPY**—transcript, transcription; specimen, sample, pattern, model, imitation; counterfeit, forgery.
- To COPY**—transcribe; imitate, counterfeit, forge.
- CORDIAL**. See **HEARTY**, and **WARM-HEARTED**.
- CORDIALITY**. See **WARMTH**.
- CORPORAL**. See **BODY** (of, or relating to).
- CORPORATION**. See **COMPANY**.
- CORPOREAL**. See **BODY** (having a).
- CORPULENCE**. See **BIGNESS** (of body), and **GREATNESS** (of size).
- CORPULENCY**. See **FATNESS**, **BIGNESS**, and **GREATNESS**.
- CORRECT**—accurate, nice, exact, precise, punctual, faultless, strict, punctilious, particular, scrupulous.
- To CORRECT**—amend, emend, mend, rectify, improve; reclaim, reform. * See, to **BETTER**.
- * *Reclaim* (of *re*, back, and *clamo*, call,) signifies to *call back* from error or vice. *Reform* signifies to *form anew*. Thus we *reclaim* men; *reform* manners, habits, systems: the former word applying more to persons, and the latter to things, &c.
- CORRECTION**. See **PUNISHMENT**.
- CORRECTNESS**—propriety, justness, exactness, exactitude, accuracy, nicety, precision, faultlessness; punctuality, punctiliousness, particularity, scrupulousness.
- CORRESPONDENT**. See **ANSWERABLE** (to).
- CORROBORATE**—strengthen. See also, **SETTLE** (firmly).
- To CORRUPT**—infect, deprave, vitiate, defile, contaminate, pollute, taint, adulterate, sophisticate.
- CORRUPTION**. See **BAD** (a making).
- COSTIVE**. See **BINDING** (as respects the body).
- COSTLY**. See **EXPENSIVE**, and **VALUABLE**.
- CONTEMPORARY**. See **LIVING** (in the same age with another).
- COUNCIL**. See a **CALLING** (together).

COUNSEL. See **ADVICE.**

To **COUNT**—reckon, compute, estimate, number, rate, calculate; esteem, account, repute.

COUNTENANCE. See **ENCOURAGE, FACE (the), and PROTECT.**

COUNTERFEIT. See **DECEITFUL, FORCED, and SPURIOUS.**

COUNTERPOISE. See **BALANCE.**

COUNTRIFIED—rustic, rural; pastoral.

Rural is derived from *rus* the country: *rustic* from *rusticus*, a boor. The former is a panegyric, and the latter, a somewhat satirical epithet for what appertains to the country. Thus we speak of *rural* life, *rustic* manners, *rural* habitations, scenes &c.; *rustic* alehouse, cottage; *rural* charms; *rustic* persons, &c.

Pastoral (Lat. *pastor*, a shepherd) signifies relating to shepherds, their mode of life, &c.

A COUNTRYMAN—rustic; peasant; swain, hind, clown, boor.

COURAGE—resolution, fortitude, bravery, firmness, valour, fearlessness, boldness, intrepidity, daring.

COURAGEOUS. See **BRAVE.**

A COURSE,—series, succession; * concatenation, chain, string, link, consecution; way, manner, mode, method, road, route, passage.

* *Succession* signifies that which succeeds or follows, whether from necessity or chance; *series* always implies a connected succession.

COURTEOUS. See **KIND.**

COURTEOUSNESS. See **CIVILITY, and POLITENESS.**

COURTESY. See **CIVILITY, KINDNESS, and POLITENESS.**

COVENANT. See **BARGAIN.**

COVER. See **HIDE, and PROTECT.**

COVET. See **WISH for.**

COVETOUSNESS. See **AVARICE.**

COWARDICE—pusillanimity, timidity; fear, dread, apprehension.

A COWARD—poltroon, dastard.

The accounts of the derivation of the words *coward* and *poltroon*, here suggest themselves as worthy of notice.

“ Among the Romans, (speaking of those who wished to evade become soldiers) some cut off their thumb or fingers to render them unfit for service; hence *pollice trunci*, *poltroons*. —*Adam's Roman Antiquities*,

Agillarius, or heyward, of a town, or village, was to the greater cattle, or common herds of beasts, and m within their due bounds; and was otherwise called —q. d. Cow-ward; whence our reproachful term *Cow-r.* *Rees's Cyclopædia*.

DLY. See AFRAID.

D. See ILL-TEMPERED.

See CUNNING.

See SLY.

See ASK, and BRO.

See CAUSE (to), FORM (to), and MAKE (to).

LE. See BELIEF (worthy of).

See BELIEF, and CHARACTER.

LOUS. See BELIEVE (apt to).

See BELIEF.

AL. See OFFENDER, against the law.

See CRITICAL time.

ION. See TEST (by which to try anything).

ICAL time—crisis, conjuncture; climacter.

ED—incurvated, curved, bent, bowed; oblique, awry; de-
l, disfigured.

-perverse, intractable, vexatious, froward, untoward,
n, petulant, captious, irritable, fretful, angry, splematic,
pered.

SS (or stop)—thwart, obstruct, embarrass, hinder, im-
perplex, oppose, retard.

HING. See SNEAKING.

WD—concourse, multitude; assembly, assemblage, col-
n; congregation; swarm, throng, group.

—merciless, pitiless, inhuman, savage, ferocious, barbar-
brutal, hard-hearted, unmerciful, inexorable.

See NOISE.

OUT (as with surprise)—exclaim, ejaculate.

BLE. See BLAME (deserving).

IT. See OFFENDER (against the law).

VATION. See ACCOMPLISHMENT.

NG—art, craft, craftiness, subtily, deceit, duplicity.

NG—crafty, sly, wily, artful, astute, arch, subtle, deceit-

See also, SLY, and DECEITFUL.

TY. See AVARICE.

CURB. See **CHECK.**

CURE—remedy; restorative.

A *Cure* is the effect of a *remedy*; the former describes the end desired, and the latter, the means or application resorted to to attain it.

CURIOUS. See **PRYING.**

CURRENT. See **STREAM.**

CURSE—malediction, imprecation, execration, anathema.

CURSORY. See **CARELESS.**

CURTAIL. See **ABRIDGE**, and **SHORTEN.**

CURTAILED. See **BRIEF** (made).

CURVED. See **CROOKED.**

CUSTODY—care, keeping, guard; confinement, imprisonment, incarceration.

CUSTOM—habit, fashion, usage; prescription; practice, use.

Custom is a frequent repetition of the same act; *habit* is the effect of such repetition. It is a good *custom* to rise early; this will frequently produce a *habit* of so doing.

Fashion is the custom of numbers; *usage* is the habit of numbers.—*Taylor.*

Prescription signifies "custom continued till it hath the force of law."—*Bacon.*

"Prescription is a right to a thing acquired by long, honest and uninterrupted possession, though before such possession, some other person, and not the possessor, was the owner of it."—*Rutherford's Institutes.*

As opposed to usage, *custom* signifies what people have practised long; *usage*, what many people practise. A vulgar *usage*—an old *custom*.

To **CUT** off—abscind, rescind; sever, separate: (a limb), amputate.

CYNICAL. See **SNARLING.**

D.

DAILY—diurnal, quotidian.

Daily is the colloquial, and *diurnal* the scientific term, applicable to whatever passes in the day-time. Thus a physician makes *daily* visits to his patients: the earth has a *diurnal* motion on its axis. *Quotidian* is rather a pedantic term, and seldom used, except by medical and scientific writers.

A **DAILY** paper—journal, diurnal.

DAINTY—squeamish, fastidious; nice, rare, delicate, delicious.

See also, **NICK** (any thing),

DALE. See **VALE.**

- DAMAGE.** See **INJURE, LOSS, and WORSE** (to make).
- DAMPNESS**—humidity, moisture, darkness.
- DANGER**—peril, risk, hazard, venture.
- To **DARE**—challenge, defy, brave; venture, presume.
- DARING.** See **BOLD** (exceeding).
- DARK**—opaque, obscure; dismal, gloomy; misty, cloudy, tenebrose, nebulous, dim; mysterious, inexplicable.
- To **DARKEN**—mystify; obscure. See also, **INVISIBLE** (make).
- DARKNESS**—opaqueness, opacity, obscurity, tenebrosity, nebulosity, dimness, gloom, gloominess, shade.
- DASTARD.** See **COWARD.**
- DASTARDLY.** See **AFRAID.**
- DATE.** See **TIME.**
- DAUNT.** See **FRIGHT.**
- DEAD**—lifeless, inanimate, defunct, deceased.
- DEADLY**—mortal, fatal, life-destroying, poisonous, destructive; malignant, implacable, inexorable.
- DEALING.** See **TRADE.**
- DEAR.** See **EXPENSIVE.**
- DEARTH.** See **SCARCITY.**
- DEATH**—decease, demise.
- DEBASE.** See **ABASE, HUMBLE, and LOWER.**
- DEBASEMENT.** See **LOW** (the act of bringing).
- DEBATE.** See **ARGUE.**
- DEBILITATE.** See **WEAKEN.**
- DEBILITATED.** See **WEAK.**
- DEBILITY.** See **WEAKNESS.**
- DEBONAIR.** See **GAY.**
- DEBT**—due, obligation, right, claim, liability.
- DECAPITATE.** See **BEHEAD.**
- DECAPITATION.** See **BEHEADING.**
- DECAY.** See **ROT, and WASTING.**
- DECAYED.** See **ROTTEN.**
- DECEASE.** See **DEATH.**
- DECEIT.** See **CHEAT, and FALSEHOOD.**
- DECEITFUL**—fallacious, delusive, illusive, illusory, counterfeit, elusive, fraudulent. See also, **SLY, and CUNNING.**
- To **DECEIVE**—delude, impose, mislead, beguile, cajole. See also, **ABUSE, and CHEAT.**

A **DECEIVER**—impostor.

DECENCY. See **FORMALITY** (becoming).

DECENT. See **BECOMING**.

DECEPTION. See **CHEAT**, and **CUMNINS**.

To **DECIDE**—determine, conclude on, resolve, settle.

A **DECIDER** of disputes—umpire, arbiter, arbitrator.

DECISION. See **JUDGMENT**.

DECISIVE. See **CONVINCING**, and **SETTLED**.

DECK—See **BEAUTIFY**.

DECLAIM. See **ABUSE**.

To **DECLARE** (publicly)—publish, proclaim; announce.

To **DECLARE** or state—assert, affirm, aver; protest, assert.

DECLINATION. See **BEND** (downwards).

DECLINE. See **BEND** (downwards), **FLAG**, **REFUSE**, and **WAST**.

DECOLLATE. See **BEHEAD**.

DECOLLATION. See **BEHEADING**.

DECORATE. See **BEAUTIFY**.

DECORUM. See **FORMALITY** (becoming).

DECOY. See **TEMPT**.

DECREASE. See **LESS** (to grow), and **LESSENING** (the act

DECREE—proclamation, edict, ordinance; sentence, judgment, adjudication, decision.

DECREPIT. See **AGE** (worn out with).

DECRY. See **LESSEN** (in value or worth).

To **DEDICATE**—devote, (consecrate, hallow; inscribe, address

DEDUCE. See **DRAW** (or trace, &c).

DEDUCT. See **TAKE FROM**.

DEDUCTION. See **DRAWING** (from previous arguments).

DEED. See **PERFORMANCE** (or act of some note), and **TH DONE**.

DEEM. See **THINK**.

Not **DEEPLY** learned—shallow, superficial.

DEEPNESS—depth, profundity.

DEFACE. See **INJURE** (the form of).

DEFAMATION. See **SLANDER**.

DEFAME.—See **ACCUSE** (falsely).

DEFEAT—frustrate, foil, thwart, baffle. See also, **BEAT**.

To **DEFEAT** (intentions)—foil, frustrate, thwart, baffle, but *disappoint, disconcert, derange, unsettle*.

- DEFECT.** See **BLEMISH**, and **FAULT**.
- DEFECTIVE**—faulty, flawed, deficient, imperfect, wanting, bad, blameable.
- A DEFENCE**—apology, excuse, plea; vindication, justification.
- DEFEND.** See **PROTECT**, and **SUPPORT**.
- That may be **DEFENDED**—defensible, justifiable.
- DEFENSIBLE.** See **DEFENDED** (that may be).
- DEFER**—See **DELAY**.
- DEFERENCE.** See **YIELDING**.
- DEFICIENT.** See **DEFFECTIVE**.
- DEFILE.** See **CORRUPT**.
- DEFINE.** See **DESCRIBE**, and **EXPLAIN**.
- DEFINITE**—certain, positive, precise, exact. See also, **SETTLED**.
- DEFINITION.** See **EXPLANATION**.
- DEFORM.** See **INJURE** (the form of).
- DEFORMED.** See **CROOKED**.
- DEFRAUD.** See **CHEAT** (to).
- DEFY.** See **DARE**.
- DEGRADATION.** See **BRINGING** (or making low), and **LOW**.
- DEGRADE.** See **HUMBLE**, **LOWER**, and **LESSEN**.
- DEGREE.** See **RATE**, and **STATE** (in life).
- DEJECTED.** See **CAST DOWN**, **DULL**, and **SAD**.
- DEJECTION.** See **LOWNESS** (of spirits).
- To **DELAY** or put off—retard, postpone, defer, prolong; protract; *from day to day*, procrastinate.
- DELEGATE.** See **SEND** (on a special commission).
- DELIBERATE.** See **ADVISE** with, **PAUSE** (in uncertainty), and **THOUGHTFUL**.
- DELIBERATION.** See **ADVICE**, and **THOUGHT**.
- DELIBERATIVE.** See **THOUGHTFUL**.
- DELICACY.** See **NICE** (anything).
- DELICATE.** See **DAINTY**, and **OVER-NICE**.
- DELIGHT.** See **GLAD** (to make), and **PLEASURE**.
- DELIGHTFUL.** See **CHARMING**.
- DELINEATE.** See **DESCRIBE**.
- DELINQUENT.** See **OFFENDER** (against the law).
- DELIVER.** See **FREE**, and **GIVE UP**.
- DELL.** See **VALE**.

- DELUDE.** See **DECEIVE.**
DELUGE—inundate, overflow; inundation.
DELUSION. See **CHEAT, FALSEHOOD.**
DELUSIVE. See **DECEITFUL.**
DEMAND. See **ASK.**
DEMEANOUR. See **BEHAVIOUR.**
DEMISE. See **DEATH.**
DEMOCRACY. See **COMMONWEALTH.**
DEMOLITION. See **BREAKING DOWN.**
DEMONSTRATE. See **PROVE.**
DEMONSTRATION. See **PROOF.**
DEMUR. See **PAUSE** (in uncertainty).
DENOMINATE. See **NAME.**
DENOMINATION. See **NAME.**
DENOTE—signify, portend, betoken, imply, indicate, mark.
DENOUNCE. See **THREATEN.**
DENSE—thick, heavy, oppressive. See also, **CLOSE,** and **TIGHT.**
DENY. See **DISOWN,** and **REFUSE.**
DEPARTURE. See **GOING FORTH.**
DEPEND. See **CONFIDENCE** in (to place).
DEPICT. See **DESCRIBE,** and **PAINT.**
DEPLORE. See **GRIEVE** (for).
DEPORTATION. See **CARRYING** (over), and **SENDING** (over).
DEPORTMENT. See **APPEARANCE,** and **BEHAVIOUR.**
DEPOSIT. See **SECURITY** (anything given as).
DEPRAVATION. See **BAD** (a making).
DEPRAVE. See **CORRUPT.**
DEPRAVED. See **ABANDONED,** and **WICKED.**
DEPRAVITY—vice, wickedness, profligacy, crime, sin.
DEPRECIATE. See **LESSEN** (in value, &c.)
DEPRESS. See **ABASE,** and **LOWER.**
DEPRESSED. See **CAST DOWN,** and **SAD.**
DEPRESSION. See **BRINGING** (low), **LOW** (the act of bringing), and **LOWNESS** (of spirits).
DEPRIVE OF—bereave, strip.
DEPTH. See **DEEPNESS.**
DEPUTE—constitute, appoint. See also, **SEND** (on special commission).
DERANGE. See **ORDER** (put out of), and **UNSETTLE.**
DERANGED. See **CONFUSED.**

- DERANGEMENT.** See **MADNESS.**
- DERIDE.** See **LAUGH** (at).
- DERIVE.** See **DRAW** (of trace).
- DEROGATE.** See **LESSEN** (in value, &c.)
- DESCENT.** See **ORIGIN**, and **RACE.**
- To DESCRIBE**—depict, represent, delineate, explain, define, recount. See also, **EXPLAIN.**
- DESCRIPTION.** See **ACCOUNT.**
- DESCRIPTIVE.** See **EXPLANATION** (containing).
- DESERT.** See **ABANDON**, **CAST OFF**, **GIVE UP**, **LEAVE OFF**, and **WORTH.**
- DESERTED.** See **ABANDONED.**
- DESERVING.** See **WORTHY.**
- DESIGN**—project, contrivance, plan, scheme. See also **INTENTION.**
- To DESIGN**—purpose, intend, mean; contrive, plan, scheme, project.
- DESIGNATE.** See **NAME** (to).
- DESIGNATION.** See **NAME.**
- DESIRE.** See **WISH** (for).
- DESIST.** See **ABSTAIN**, **KEEP FROM**, and **LEAVE OFF.**
- DESOLATE**—solitary, void, desert, barren, devastated, waste, dreary, drear, uninhabited, gloomy, sad, destitute, melancholy, lonely, lone.
- A making DESOLATE**—desolation; devastation, ravage.
- DESOLATION.** See **DESOLATE** (a making), and **WASTE.**
- DESPATCH.** See **HASTEN**, **QUICKEN**, and **SEND AWAY.**
- DESPAIR.**
- DESPERATION.** } See **HOPELESSNESS.**
- DESPERATE.** See **ABANDONED.**
- DESPICABLE.** See **CONTEMPT** (deserving), and **MEAN.**
- DESPISE**—contemn, scorn, disdain; slight, disrespect, disregard.
- DESPONDENCY.** See **HOPELESSNESS**, and **LOWNESS** (of spirits).
- DESPOTIC**—independent, supreme, uncontrolled, unlimited, unrestricted, self-willed. See also, **ARBITRARY.**
- DESTINATION.** See **PURPOSE.**
- DESTINY**—fate, lot, doom, appointment.
- DESTITUTE.** See **ABANDONED.**
- DESTROY**—demolish, annihilate, dismantle, raze, consume, waste, ruin, finish, end. See also, **KILL.**

Indiscriminate **DESTRUCTION**—carnage, slaughter, massacre, butchery.

DESULTORY. See **CARELESS**.

DETACH. See **SEPARATE**.

DETAIL. See **ACCOUNT**, and **RELATE**.

DETAIN—stop, stay, defer, delay. See also, **KEEP**.

DETECT. See **CONVICT** (of error, or falsehood), **DISCOVER**, and **FIND OUT**.

DETER. See **FRIGHT** (from any thing)

DETERIORATE. See **INJURE**, and **WORSE** (to make).

DETERIORATION. See **INJURY**, and a **LESSENING** (in value, &c.)

DETERMINE—end, conclude, limit. See also, **DECIDE**, **FIX**, and **SETTLE**.

DETERMINATE. See **SETTLED**, and **CONVINCING**.

DETERMINED—resolute, resolved, settled, decided, decisive, conclusive fixed, absolute, peremptory, firm.

DETEST. See **HATE**.

DETESTABLE. See **HATEFUL**.

DETESTATION. See **HATRED**.

DETRACT. See **ACCUSE** (falsely).

DETRACTION. See **SLANDER**.

DETRIMENT. See **HURT**, **INJURY**, and **LOSS**.

DEVASTATION. See **DESOLATE** (a making), and **WASTE**.

DEVELOPE. See **UNFOLD**.

DEVIATE. See **STRAY**, and **WANDER** (from the right way).

DEVICE—contrivance. See also, **INVENTION**.

The words *device* and *contrivance* are distinguished from each other, by the former carrying with it more of ingenuity and cunning, and the latter being the result of deduction and plain judgment.

DEVISE. See **DISCOVER**, **GIFT** (by will), and **INVENT**.

DEVOID. See **EMPTY**.

DEVOTE. See **DEDICATE**, and **SET APART** (to particular uses).

DEVOTED. See **GIVEN** (up to a thing).

DEVOTION. See **AFFECTION**, **HOLINESS**, and **RELIGION**.

DEVOUT. See **HOLY**.

DEXTERITY. See **ABILITY**, and **QUICKNESS**.

DEXTEROUS. See **CONVEY**, and **ACTIVE**.

DIALECT. See **LANGUAGE**.

QUE. See TALK.

INOUS. See TRANSPARENT.

N.—wording, phraseology, expression, style. See LAW-

NARY—lexicon, nomenclature, glossary, vocabulary, book, phrase-book.

ORIAL. See COMMANDING (manner).

mise, de cease, expire, perish, decay.

See FOOD.

. See DISAGREE.

NCE—disparity, inequality; discrimination, distinction, diversity, variance, variety, variation; dissimilitude, riety.

ity applies to such things as are different in quantity; to such as are different in quality. Things varying in proportion are unequal; things varying in kind are *uniparity* of age; *inequality* of condition.

ENT. See UNLIKE.

ILT. See HARD (to do).

ILTIES. See TROUBLE, or TROUBLES.

ILITY (in one's way)—impediment, obstacle, obstruction, ion, hindrance.

impediment (*impedimentum*, Lat. of *im* and *pes*), which signifies an entanglement of the feet, shackles our proceeding, a hindrance, a cause, rising from the nature of what we are about. *impedire* (of *ob* and *stare*, to stand against), and *obstruction* (of *ob* and *struo*, to build up against), oppose themselves between us, and the attainment of our end, with a superior force from external or foreign causes. Surmount *obstacles*, *impediments* and *obstructions*.

ENT. See MODEST.

E. See EXTENDED, and SPREAD (abroad).

. See ORDER (to put in).

ED. See GRAND, and MAJESTIC.

Y. See HONOUR.

S. See WANDER.

. See LAY OPEN, and SWELL OUT.

RY. See SLOW.

NT—industrious, assiduous, sedulous, laborious, constant; vigorous, active, See ACTIVE.

ee DARK,

- DIMINISH.** See **LESSEN**.
- DIMINUTION.** See **ABBRIDGMENT**, and **LESSENING** (the act of).
- DIMINUTIVE.** See **LITTLE**.
- DINGLE.** See **VALE**.
- DIRECT.** See **CARRY ON**, **GUIDE**, **LEAD**, and **SHOW**.
- DIRECTION**—order, disposal, conduct, management, arrangement, supervision: (of a letter) address, superscription.
- DIRECTLY.** See **IMMEDIATELY**.
- DIRGE.** See **SONG** (a mournful or funeral).
- DISABILITY.** See **POWER** (want of).
- DISADVANTAGE.** See **HURT** or **HARM**.
- To **DISAGREE** (in opinion)—dissent, differ, vary.
- DISAGREEMENT**—dissension, division, discord; variance.
- “*Disagreement* is the cessation of acquiescence; *dissension* a contrariety of sentiment; *division*, a separation of conduct; *discord*, an alienation of affection.”—*Taylor*.
- DISANNUL.** See **DO AWAY WITH**.
- DISAPPEAR.** See **PASS** (away from the sight).
- DISAPPOINT.** See **BAULK**, and **DEFEAT** (intentions).
- DISAPPROBATION.** } See **CENSURE**.
DISAPPROVAL. }
- DISAPPROVE.** See **BLAME**.
- DISARRANGE.** See **ORDER** (to put out of).
- DISASTER.** See **MISFORTUNE**.
- DISAVOW.** See **DISOWN**.
- DISBELIEF**—scepticism, infidelity, unbelief.
- DISCARD.** See **SEND** (away).
- DISCERN**—penetrate, discriminate. See also **PERCEIVE**.
- DISCERNIBLE**—visible, perceptible, distinguishable, discriminable, ascertainable; apparent, evident, obvious, manifest.
- DISCERNMENT.** See **JUDGMENT**, **SENSE**, and **TASTE**.
- DISCHARGE.** See **SEND** away.
- DISCIPLE**—follower, adherent, partisan. See **SCHOLAR**.
- DISCIPLINE**—order, correctness, restraint, control, government.
 See also, **PUNISH**, and **PUNISHMENT**.
- DISCLAIM.** See **DISOWN** (to).
- DISCLOSE.** See **ACQUAINT**, **DISCOVER**, **MAKE** known, and **PUBLISH**.
- DISCOMMODOE.** See **INCONVENIENCE**.

- DISCOMPOSE.** See **ORDER** (to put out of) and **UNSETTLE**.
- DISCONCERT.** See **UNSETTLE**.
- DISCONTINUANCE.** } See **CEASING, LEAVING, and STOP-**
DISCONTINUATION. } **PING.**
- DISCONTINUE.** See **HOLD OFF, LEAVE OFF.**
- DISCORD.** See **DISAGREEMENT, and QUARRELLING.**
- DISCORDANT.** See **AGREEABLE** (not).
- DISCOURAGE.** See **FRIGHT** (from anything).
- DISCOURAGED.** See **CAST** (down).
- DISCOURSE.** See **SPEAK** (with), and **TALK.**
- To DISCOVER**—invent, devise, contrive, design; detect, ascertain; disclose, reveal, divulge, declare, manifest, expose.
- DISCOVERY.** See **INVENTION.**
- DISCREDIT.** See **DISGRACE.**
- DISCREET.** See **THOUGHTFUL, and WISE.**
- DISCREETLY.** See **WISELY.**
- DISCRETION.** See **JUDGMENT.**
- DISCRIMINATION.** See **DIFFERENCE, and JUDGMENT.**
- DISDAIN**—contemptuousness, contempt, scorn; arrogance, haughtiness, hauteur.
- DISDAIN** (to). See **DESPISE.**
- DISEASE.** See **ILLNESS.**
- DISEASED.** See **SICK.**
- DISEMBARRASS.** See **CLEAR** (from perplexities).
- DISENGAGE.** } See **CLEAR** (from perplexities), and **SEPA-**
DISENTANGLE. } **RATE.**
- DISENTOMB.** See **UNBURY.**
- DISFIGURE.** See **INJURE** (the form of).
- DISFIGURED.** See **CROOKED.**
- DISGRACE**—discredit, reproach, scandal, ignominy, dishonour, infamy, shame; opprobrium, odium, obloquy. See also, **ABASH, LOWER.**
- DISGRACEFUL.** See **SHAMEFUL** (grossly).
- DISGUISE.** See **HIDE.**
- DISGUST**—distaste, disrelish, dislike, disinclination; odium, aversion, repugnance, antipathy; loathing, nausea. See **HATED.**
- DISHEARTEN.** See **FRIGHT** (from any thing).
- DISHONOUR.** See **DISGRACE.**
- DISINCLINATION.** See **DISGUST.**

- DISINTER. See UNSURE.
- DISJOIN. See SEPARATE.
- DISJOINED. See JOINT (out of).
- DISLIKE. See DISGUST.
- DISLOYAL. See UNFAITHFUL.
- DISMAL. See DARK, and DULL.
- DISMAY. See FRIGHT (from any thing).
- DISMEMBERED. See JOINT (out of).
- DISMISS. See SEND (away).
- DISORDER. See ILLNESS, ORDER (to put out of), and UNSETTLE.
- DISORDERED. See CONFUSED.
- DISORDERLY. See TUMULTUOUS.
- To DISOWN—disavow, disclaim, deny; renounce, reject; retract, retract, abjure.
- DISPARAGE. See LESSEN (in value, &c.)
- DISPARITY. See DIFFERENCE, and UNLIKE.
- DISPASSIONATE. See COOL.
- DISPEL—dissipate, disperse; scatter.
- DISPENSATE. }
DISPENSE. } See SPREAD (abroad).
DISPERSE. }
- DISPIRIT. See WEARY.
- DISPIRITED. See DULL.
- DISPLACE. See ORDER (to put out of), and UNSETTLE.
- DISPLAY. See SHOW.
- DISPLEASE—dissatisfy, offend, vex, annoy, anger, worry.
- DISPLEASURE—dislike, dissatisfaction, disapprobation, distaste; offence, chagrin, mortification, vexation, anger, annoyance.
- DISPOSAL—disposition, arrangement, adjustment, digestion, regulation, classification, management, control.
- DISPOSE. See ORDER (to put in).
- Natural DISPOSITION—inclination, bent, bias; temper, mood, frame.
- Unfriendly DISPOSITION—enmity, malevolence, animosity, malignity, hostility, ill-will, rancour.
- DISPROVE. See CONVICT (of error or falsehood).
- DISPUTE. See ARGUE, and QUARREL.
- DISQUIETING. See TROUBLESOME.
- DISQUIETS. See TROUBLE (or Troubles),

- DISREGARD.** See **NEGLECT.**
DISSATISFACTION. See **DISPLEASURE.**
DISSEMBLE. See **HIDE.**
DISSEMBLED. See **FORGED.**
DISSEMINATE. See **SPREAD (abroad).**
DISSENSION. See **DISAGREEMENT, and QUARRELLING.**
DISSENT. See **DISAGREE (in opinion).**
DISSENTER. See **HERETIC.**
DISSERTATION—treatise, discussion, discourse, disquisition.
DISSIMILAR. See **UNLIKE.**
DISSIMILARITY. See **UNLIKE (being).**
DISSIMILITUDE. See **DIFFERENCE, and UNLIKE (being).**
DISSIMULATION. See **HYPOCRISY.**
DISSIPATE. See **DISPEL, and WASTE.**
DISSIPATION. See **WASTE.**
DISSOLUTE. See **LOOSE.**
DISTANT—far, remote.
DISTASTE. See **DISGUST.**
DISTEMPER. See **ILLNESS.**
DISTINCT. See **CLEAR, and UNLIKE.**
DISTINCTION. See **DIFFERENCE, and UNLIKE (being).**
DISTINGUISH—discriminate, specify; signalize. See also,
PERCEIVE.
DISTINGUISHED. See **FAMOUS, and NOTED.**
DISTORT. See **TWIST.**
DISTRACT. See **WORRY.**
DISTRESS. See **POORNESS, and TROUBLE, or TROUBLES.**
DISTRESSED. See **POOR, and UNHAPPY.**
DISTRIBUTE. See **DIVIDE (into shares), and SPREAD (abroad).**
DISTRICT—division, portion, allotment, tract, quarter, region.
DISTURB. See **ORDER (to put out of).**
DISTURBANCE. See **ROW.**
DISTURBING. See **TROUBLESOME.**
DISUNITE. See **PART, and SEPARATE.**
DIURNAL. See **DAILY.**
DIVERS. See **MANY.**
DIVERSION. See **SPORT.**
DIVERSITY. See **DIFFERENCE.**
DIVERT—amuse, entertain, interest, beguile, recreate.
DIVIDE. See **PART, and SEPARATE.**

To **DIVIDE** (into shares)—apportion, allot, distribute, share, part, separate.

DIVINATION. See **FORETELLING**.

DIVINE—godlike; heavenly, celestial; holy, sacred. See also, **ECCLESIASTIC**, and **GUESS**.

DIVISION—separation, partition, severance, apportionment, allotment, distribution. See also, **DISAGREEMENT**.

DIVULGE. See **DISCOVER**, **MAKE** (known), **PUBLISH**, and **UNFOLD**.

To **DO** (or bring to pass)—effect, effectuate, perform, accomplish, execute, achieve.

To **DO** (a fault or offence)—commit, perpetrate.

To **DO** (away with)—annul, disannul, cancel, abrogate, abolish, repeal, revoke; expunge, &c. See **BLOT OUT**.

DOCILE. See **SOFT**.

DOCTRINE—dogma, tenet; principle, position, postulate; maxim.

Doctrine is anything which is taught, or inculcated, by any sect or master; *dogma* signifies some doctrinal principle, or notion, assumed to be established, or taken for granted—something that has relation to some *casuistical point* of a doctrine taught. *Tenet* signifies anything held (Lat. *teneo*, to hold,) as a principle, or an opinion. *Principle* is a first, or elementary cause; a first position, from which others are derived: a fundamental truth; anything professed as a guide or ground of action, &c. *Position* (Lat *pono*, to place, lay down) is any principle laid down, whether controvertible or not. *Postulate* is such a position, supposed or assumed without proof.

DOGMATICAL. See **POSITIVE**, and **PITY** (exciting).

DOLEFUL—melancholy, sorrowful, rueful, woeful, pitiful, piteous. See **DULL**.

DOMESTIC. See **SERVANT**.

DOMINEERING. See **COMMANDING** manner.

DOMINION—rule, sway, authority, control; empire, reign, sovereignty, government.

DONATION. See **GIFT**.

DONE (that may be)—feasible, practicable.

DOOM—sentence. See **DESTINY**.

DOUBLE (or two fold)—binary; bifarious, dual, duplicate.

DOUBT—uncertainty, suspense; hesitation, pause, demur.

To **DOUBT**—scruple, hesitate, waver; question, pause, demur.

Not to be **DOUBTED** or **disputed**—indubitable, unquestionable,

- indisputable, undeniable, incontrovertible, incontestible, irrefragable, irrefutable, unquestionless, doubtless. See also, **ACTUAL**, and **CERTAIN**.
- DOUBTFUL**—equivocal, ambiguous, dubious, questionable, precarious, uncertain.
- DOZE**—slumber, nap; sleep.
- DRAIN**. See **SPEND**.
- To **DRAW** (or fall) back—retreat, retire, recede, withdraw.
- To **DRAW** (from)—exact, extort, extract; abstract.
- To **DRAW** or trace (as from a principle)—derive, deduce.
- A **DRAWING** (from previous arguments)—interference, deduction, conclusion.
- A **DRAWING** (away)—abduction.
- DREAD**. See **AFRAID**, and **FEAR**.
- DREADFUL**. See **FEARFUL**.
- The **DREGS** (or worthless parts)—refuse, dross, scum, recrement, sediment.
- DRENCH**. See **SOAK**.
- DRESS**—apparel, attire, array. See **CLOTHES**.
- DRIFT**. See **AIM**, and **INTENTION**.
- DRINK**—beverage, potion.
- DRINK** (addicted to)—bibacious.
- DROLL**. See **LAUGHTER** (exciting), and **ODD**.
- DROOP**. See **FLAG**.
- DROSS**. See **DREGS**.
- DROUGHT**. See **DRYNESS**.
- DRUDGERY**. See **WORK**.
- DRUNK**—inebriated, intoxicated, crapulous; fuddled, tipsy.
- DRYNESS**—aridity, drought.
- DUBIOUS**. See **DOUBTFUL**.
- DUCTILE**. See **SOFT**.
- DULL**—gloomy, sad, dismal, melancholy, dejected, dispirited; trist, sorrowful, doleful; obscure, cloudy; heavy, stupid. See also, **SAD**.
- DUMB**—silent, speechless; mute, taciturn.
- DUPLICITY**. See **FALSEHOOD**, and **CONNING**.
- DURABLE**. See **LASTING**.
- DUTIFUL**. See **OBEY** (disposed to).
- DUTY**. See **BUSINESS**, **OFFICE**, and **TAX**.

DWELL—abide, remain, stay, rest, continue; reside, inhabit; (for a time) visit, sojourn.
DWELLING. See **ABODE**.

E.

EAGERNESS—avidity; forwardness, readiness, heat, warmth, zeal, fervency, vehemence, impetuosity, ardency.

EARLY. See **SOON**.

EARN. See **GAIN** (or **get**).

EARNEST. See **ZEALOUS**.

EARNESTNESS. See **ZEAL**.

EARTHLY—terrestrial, mundane.

EASY—quiet, rest, tranquillity, peace, stillness, repose; facility, easiness, lightness.

To EASE (or **calm**)—assuage, alleviate, mitigate, allay; appease, pacify, sooth, compose, tranquillize, quiet.

EASY. See **FREE**.

To make EASY—facilitate; alleviate, lighten.

EASY (to be broken). See **BROKEN**.

EASY (to be carried)—portable.

EASY (to come at)—accessible; and the *reverse*, inaccessible.

EASINESS. See **EASE**.

EBULLITION. See **BOILING** (or **BUBBLING** up).

ECCENTRIC—deviating, irregular, anomalous; wandering, roving, roaming. See also, **ODD**.

ECCLESIASTIC—divine, theologian; clergyman, prelate.

ECCLESIASTICAL. See **CHURCH** (belonging to the).

ECLIPSE. See **INVISIBLE** (to make).

ECOMONICAL. See **SAVING**.

ECSTASY. See **JOY** (excessive).

EDGE—margin, brim, brink; verge, rim, border.

EDICT. See **DECREE**.

EDIFICATION. See **IMPROVEMENT**.

EDIFICE. See **BUILDING**.

EDUCATION—instruction; tuition, nurture, formation, breeding, information.

EFFACE. See **BLOT OUT**.

EFFECT. See **ACCOMPLISH**, **BEING** (to pass), **CAUSE**, and **DO**.

EFFECT (produced)—result, consequence; issue, event.

- EFFECT**, (productive of)—effective, efficient, efficacious, effectual, operative.
- EFFECTS**. See **GOODS**.
- EFFECTIVE**. See **EFFECT** (productive of).
- EFFECTUATE**. See **ACCOMPLISH**, **BRING** (to pass), and **DO**.
- EFFECTUATION**. See **ACCOMPLISHMENT**.
- EFFEMINATE**. See **FEMALE**, and **WOMANISH**.
- EFFERVESCENCE**. See **BOILING**, or **BUBBLING UP**.
- EFFICACIOUS**. See **EFFECT** (productive of), **POWERFUL**, and **STRONG**.
- EFFICIENCY**. See **ABILITY**.
- EFFICIENT**. See **ABLE**, and **EFFECT** (productive of).
- EFFIGY**—representation, similitude, image, picture, likeness.
- EFFORT**. See **ATTEMPT**.
- EFFRONTERY**. See **IMPUDENCE**.
- EFFUSION**. See **POURING** (out).
- EGOTISTICAL**. See **VAIN**.
- EGRESS**. See **COMING** forth, and **GOING** forth.
- EGRESSION**. See **COMING** forth.
- EJACULATE**. See **CRY** out.
- EJACULATION**. See **CALLING** out.
- ELABORATE**. See **CAREFULLY** done.
- ELDER**—older, senior.
- ELDERLY**. See **OLD**.
- ELDERSHIP** (or being first born)—primogeniture.
- ELECT**. See **CHOOSE**.
- ELECTION**. See **CHOOSING**.
- ELEGANCIES**. See **ACCOMPLISHMENTS**.
- ELEGANT**. See **BEAUTIFUL**.
- ELEVATE**. See **HEIGHTEN**, and **LIFT**.
- ELEVATED**. See **GRAND**.
- ELIGIBLE**. See **CHOSEN** (fit to be).
- ELOCUTION**. } See **SPEAKING WITH ELOQUENCE** (the art or
ELOQUENCE. } practice of).
- ELUCIDATE**. See **EXPLAIN**.
- ELUCIDATION**. See **EXPLANATION**.
- ELUCIDATORY**. See **EXPLANATION** (containing).
- ELUDE**. See **ESCAPE** (by artifice), and **SHUN**.
- EMANATE**. See **FLOW** (from something else).

- EMANCIPATE.** See **FREE**, and **RELIEVE** (from forfeiture or captivity).
- EMANCIPATION.** See **FREEDOM**.
- EMBARRASS.** See **CROSS** (or stop), **ENTANGLE**, and **PUNZLE**.
- EMBARRASSMENT.** See **TROUBLE**, or **TROUBLES**.
- EMBELLISH.** See **BEAUTIFY**.
- EMBELLISHMENTS.** See **ACCOMPLISHMENTS**.
- EMBLEM**—type, figure, symbol; representation, allusion.
- EMBOLDEN.** See **ENCOURAGE**.
- EMBRACE**—clasp, press, hug; salute, &c. See **KISS**; comprise &c. See **CONTAIN**.
- EMEND.** See **BETTER**; and **CORRECT**.
- EMERGE.** See **RISE** (out of).
- EMERGENCY.** See **NECESSITY** (a sudden).
- EMERGENT.** See **PRESSING**.
- EMINENT.** See **FAMOUS**, **GREAT**, **MEMORY** (worthy of), and **NOTED**.
- EMIT.** See **SEND** (forth). 4
- EMOLUMENT.** See **GAIN**.
- EMOTION.** See **AGITATION**.
- EMPHASIS.** See **ACCENT**.
- EMPIRE.** See **DOMINION**.
- EMPIRIC.** See **QUACK**.
- EMPLOYMENT.** See **CALLING**.
- EMPOWER.** See **AUTHORITY** (to give).
- EMPTINESS**—vacancy, vacuity, inanition, inanity.
- EMPTY**—vacant, vacuous, void; devoid.
An **EMPTY** space—void, vacuum, vacuity; chasm.
- EMULATION.** See **RIVALRY**.
- ENCEINT.** See **BIO** (with child), and **CHILD** (with).
- ENCHANT.** See **CHARM**.
- ENCHANTMENT.** See **CHARM**.
- ENCIRCLE.** } See **SURROUND**.
ENCLOSE. }
- ENCOMIUM.** See **PRAISE**.
- ENCOMPASS.** See **COMPASS** (about), and **SURROUND**.
- ENCOUNTER.** See **FIGHT**, and **MEET**.
- ENCOURAGE** countenance, sanction, support, foster, abet, cherish; animate, embolden incite, instigate, inspirit, impel, urge. See also, **ANIMATE**, and **CHEER**.

- ENCROACH.** See **INTRUDE** (unlawfully).
To END—conclude, terminate, finish, close, complete, perfect.
The END—conclusion, termination, completion, close; finish; sequel, result, extremity. See **AIM**.
Without END—endless, eternal, sempiternal, everlasting, perpetual, infinite, interminable; boundless, illimitable.
- ENDEAVOUR.** See **ATTEMPT**, and **TRY**.
- ENDEMIC.** See **PECULIAR** (to a country).
- ENDLESS.** See **END** (without).
- ENDOW**—gift, invest, endue, imbue.
- ENDOWMENT.** See **GIFT**.
- ENDOWMENTS.** See **ACCOMPLISHMENTS**.
- ENDURANCE.** See **ACQUIESCENCE** (unresisting), and **BEARING**.
- ENDURE.** See **BEAR**, and **STAY**.
- ENDURING.** See **PASSIVE**.
- An ENEMY**—adversary, opponent, antagonist, foe.
Like an ENEMY—hostile, inimical, adverse.
- ENERGY.** See **FORCE**.
- ENERVATE.** } See **WEAKEN**.
ENFEEBLE. }
- ENFEEBLED.** See **WEAK**.
- ENFORCE.** See **STRENGTHEN**.
- ENGAGED** in marriage—betrothed, contracted, affianced.
- ENGAGEMENT.** See **BUSINESS**, **CALLING** (or profession), and **FIGHT**.
- ENGENDER.** See **BREED**, and **CAUSE**.
- ENGRAVE.** See **IMPRESS** (or fix on the mind).
- ENGRAVING**—print, proof, impression, copy. See also, **CARRYING** (the art of).
- ENGROSS**—absorb, monopolize, appropriate.
- ENGULF.** See **SWALLOW** up.
- ENJOYMENT**—fruition, gratification, satisfaction, pleasure, delectation, delight. See **SPORT**.
- To ENLARGE**—exaggerate, amplify. See **to Make LARGE**.
- ENLIGHTEN.** See **LIGHT** (to make or supply with).
- ENLIST**—enrol, register, chronicle, record; recruit.
- To ENLIVEN**—animate, exhilarate, cheer, stimulate, inspire.
 See **ANIMATE**, and **CHEER**.
- ENMITY.** See **DISPOSITION** (unfriendly).
- ENORMOUS.** See **IMMENSE** (size), and **WICKED** (in a high degree).

ENOUGH—sufficiency; plenty, abundance; adequacy, competence, competency.

Plenty (Lat. *plenitas*) describes a *fulness*; *abundance* (Lat. *ab*, from or away, and *undare*, to flow) describes a *flowing away from*, or a fulness approaching to overflow. The two terms, notwithstanding this, are so frequently employed as being identical in meaning, that to run up to etymology for the discrimination between them, were, perhaps, almost as ridiculous as useless. It may be noted, however (from Dr. Black) that "*plenty* is more frequent, in the literal sense, for that which fills the body; *abundance* for that which fills or satisfies the mind, —as *plenty* of food, wine; *abundance* of words, riches."

ENOUGH (more than)—excess, superfluosity; superfluity, redundancy; exuberance.

Excess signifies, etymologically, a *going out of bounds*; *superfluity*, a *flowing over*; *redundancy*, a *flowing again and again*, or too much; *excess* in drinking, eating, or pleasure, &c.; *superfluity* of provisions, wealth; *redundancy* of words, style; i. e. plenty beyond use or necessity.

ENRAGE. See **ANGER** (to provoke to).

ENRAPTURE. See **CHARM**.

ENROL. See **ENLIST**.

ENROLMENT. See **CHRONICLE**.

ENSLAVEMENT. See **LIBERTY** (a being deprived of).

ENSUE. See **FOLLOW**.

To **ENTANGLE**—implicate, infold, involve, embarrass, complicate, intricate; insnare, entrap.

ENTERPRISE. See **ATTEMPT**.

ENTERPRISING. See **ADVENTURES** (inclined to).

ENTERTAIN. See **DIVERT**.

ENTERTAINMENT. See **FEAST**, **SPORT**, and **TREATMENT**.

ENTHUSIAST—zealot, fanatic, visionary; bigot.

ENTICE. See **LEAD** (away), and **TEMPT**.

ENTIRE. See **SOLID**, and **WHOLE**.

ENTIRELY. See **WHOLLY**.

ENTITLE. See **NAME**.

To **ENTREAT**—persuade, exhort, implore. See also, **BEG**, and **ASK**.

ENTREATY—prayer, supplication, solicitation, exhortation, persuasion, petition, request, suit.

ENTRUST. See **TRUST** (to give in).

ENUMERATE. See **TELL** (over).

- ENVEIGLE.** See **TEMPT.**
ENVIRON. See **COMPASS** (about), and **SURROUND.**
ENVY—ill-will, malevolence, malignity, grudge, pique, malice, jealousy, suspicion; emulation, rivalry.
EPHEMERIS. See **CALENDAR.**
EPICURE. See **PLEASURE** (one given up to).
EPIDEMIC. See **CATCHING,** and **PREVAILING** (generally).
EPITOME. See **ABRIDGMENT.**
EPITOMIZE. See **ABRIDGE.**
EPITOMIZED. See **BRIEF** (made).
EPOCHA, or **EPOCH.** See **TIME** (&c.).
EQUAL—uniform, even; equable. See **EQUAL** to.
EQUAL to—adequate, proportionate, commensurate, equivalent.
 See also, **ABLE,** and **SUITABLE.**
EQUIP- See **FIT** out.
EQUIPOISE.
EQUIPONDERATE. } See **BALANCE.**
EQUITABLE. See **FAIR.**
EQUIVOCAL. See **DOUBTFUL.**
EQUIVOCATE. See **SHUFFLE.**
ERA, or **ÆRA.** See **TIME.**
ERADICATE. See **Root** out.
ERASE. See **BLOT** out.
ERECT. See **BUILD,** and **LIFT.**
ERR. See **STRAY,** and **WANDER** (from the right way).
ERRAND--message, mission, commission.
ERROR. See **FAULT,** and **MISTAKE.**
ERUCTATE.
ERUCTATION. } See **BELCH.**
ERUDITION. See **LEARNING.**
ERUPTION. See **BREAKING** out, and **BURSTING** forth.
 To **ESCAPE** (by artifice)—elude, evade.
ESCHEW. See **SHUN.**
ESCORT. See **COMPANY** (to go in).
ESPECIAL. See **PARTICULAR.**
ESPY—detect, discern, descry, discover, perceive.
ESSAY—tract, tractate, treatise. See **DISSERTATION,** **ATTEMPT,**
 and **TRY.**

- ESSENTIAL.** See **BODILESS** (or **unbodied**), **NECESSARY**, and **IMPORTANT**.
- ESTABLISH.** See **FIX**, and **SETTLE** (firmly).
- ESTEEM.** See **COUNT**, **RECKON**, **RESPECT**, and **VALUE**.
- ESTEEM.** See **RESPECT** (to hold in).
- ESTIMABLE.** See **VALUABLE**, and **WORTHY** (of esteem)
- ESTIMATE.** See **COUNT**, **RECKON**, and **VALUE**.
- ESTIMATION.** See **RESPECT** (to hold in), and **VALUE**.
- ETERNAL.** See **END** (without).
- ETHEREAL.** See **SPIRITUAL**.
- EUCCHARIST.** See **LORD'S SUPPER**.
- EULOGISE.** See **PRAISE** (to).
- EULOGY.** See **PRAISE**.
- EVADE.** See **ESCAPE** (by artifice), and **SHUFFLE**.
- EVANESCENT.** See **VANISHING**.
- EVASION.** See **SHIFT**.
- EVEN**—smooth, plain, level; equal, uniform; equable.
- EVENT.** See **CHANCE**, **HAPPENED** (that which hath), and **ISSUE**.
- EVER.** See **ALWAYS**.
- EVERLASTING.** See **END** (without).
- EVERY.** See **ALL**.
- EVIDENCE**—attestation, testimony, proof; certificate, voucher, deposition; deponent, witness. See also, **PROVE** (to).
- EVIDENT.** See **CLEAR**.
- EVIL.**
EVIL-MINDED. } See **BAD**, **INCLINED** (to do ill), and **WICKED**.
- EVINCE.** See **PROVE**.
- EVOCATION.** See **CALLING** (out).
- EVOLVE.** See **CLEAR** (from perplexities).
- EXACT.** See **CONSCIENTIOUS**, **CORRECT**, **FORCE**, **FORMAL**, and **REGULAR**.
- EXACT** to nicety—scrupulous; conscientious.
- EXACTNESS.** See **CORRECTNESS**.
- EXAGGERATE.** See **ENLARGE**.
- EXAGGERATING** (beyond fact or belief—hyperbolic; propositious).
- EXALT.** See **HEIGHTEN**, **HONOUR**, and **LIFT**.
- EXAMINE.** See **SEARCH** (into).
- EXAMINATION.** See **SEARCH**.

- EXAMPLE**—model, pattern. See also, **INSTANCE** (a former).
- EXASPERATE**. See **ANGER** (to provoke to).
- EXCEED**. } See Go **BEYOND**.
EXCEL. }
- EXCELLENCE**. See **WORTH**.
- EXCELLENT**. See **FAMOUS**.
- EXCESS**. See **ENOUGH** (more than), **EXTRAVAGANCE**, and **MUCH** (too).
- EXCESSIVE**. See **IMMODERATE**.
- To **EXCHANGE**—commute. See **CHANGE** (one thing for another).
- EXCITE**. See **ANIMATE**, **CHEER**, and **STIR** up.
- EXCLAIM**. See **CRY** out.
- EXCLAMATION**. See **CALLING** (out).
- EXCULPATE**. See **CLEAR** (from a fault, &c.)
- EXCURSION**—journey, trip, ramble, tour, jaunt.
- EXCUSABLE**. See **PARDONED** (that may be).
- EXCUSE**—apology, defence; pretence, pretext.
 To **EXCUSE**. See **FORGIVE**.
- EXECRABLE**. See **HATEFUL**.
- EXECRATION**. See **CURSE**.
- EXECUTE**. See **ACCOMPLISH**, and **DO** (or bring to pass).
- EXECUTION**. See **ACCOMPLISHMENT**.
- EXEMPT**. See **FREE**.
- EXEMPTION**. See **FREEDOM**, and **PRIVILEGE**.
- EXHAUST**. See **SPEND**.
- EXHIBIT**. See **GIVE**, **OFFER**, and **SHOW**.
- EXHIBITION**. See **SHOW**.
- EXHILARATE**. See **CHEER**, **ENLIVEN**, **GLAD**, (to make).
- EXHORT**. See **ENTREAT**.
- EXHUMATE**. See **UNBURY**.
- EXIGENCY**. See **NECESSITY** (a sudden).
- EXILE**—expel, banish, proscribe. See **BANISHMENT**.
- EXIT**. See **GOING** (forth or away).
- EXONERATE**. See **CLEAR** (from a fault).
- EXPAND**. See **LAY** open, **SWELL** out, and **UNFOLD**.
- EXPECTATION**—hope, anticipation; trust, confidence, reliance, dependence.
- EXPEDIENT**. See **FIT**, **MEANS** (that offer), **NECESSARY** and **SWIFT**.

EXPEDITE. See **HASTEN**, and **QUICKEN**.

EXPEDITION. See **QUICKNESS**.

EXPEDITIOUS. See **QUICK**.

EXPEL. See **EXILE**.

EXPEND. See **SPEND**, and **WASTE**.

EXPENSE—cost, price, charge; costliness, dearness.

EXPENSIVE—sumptuous, costly, valuable, dear.

EXPERIENCED. See **CLEVER**.

EXPERIMENT. See **ATTEMPT**, and **TRIAL**.

EXPERT. See **ACTIVE**, and **CLEVER**.

EXPIATE—atone, satisfy, propitiate, compensate, requite.

To **EXPLAIN**—expound, illustrate, illuminate, elucidate, interpret, solve, define, describe.

EXPLAIN (previously)—premise.

EXPLANATION—definition, description, explication, illustration, elucidation, interpretation, exposition, solution. See also, **ACCOUNT**.

Containing **EXPLANATION**—explanatory, descriptive, illustrative, elucidatory.

EXPLANATORY—explicit, express; (*even to a trifle*)—circumstantial, minute.

EXPLICIT. See **CLEAR**, and **EXPLANATORY**.

EXPLOIT. See **PERFORMANCE** (or act of some note).

EXPLORE. See **SEARCH** (into).

EXPLOSION. See **BURSTING** (forth).

EXPORTATION. See **CARRYING** out, and **SENDING** out.

EXPOSE. See **PUBLISH** (or make known).

EXPOSED. See **SUBJECT**.

EXPOSITION. See **EXPLANATION**.

EXPOSTULATE. See **ARGUE** (with authority, &c).

EXPOUND. See **EXPLAIN**.

EXPRESS. See **EXPLANATORY**, **MEAN** (to), and **SQUEEZE** out.

EXPRESSIVE—significant. See **CONSEQUENCE** (of).

EXPULSION. See **BANISHMENT**.

EXPUNGE. See **BLOT** (out).

EXTEND. See **LARGER** (to make or grow), **STRETCH** (out), and **SWELL** (out).

EXTENDED (or prolonged unnecessarily)—diffuse, prolix.

EXTENSIVE. See **LARGE**.

EXTENT. See BROADNESS, LIMITS, and ROOM.

EXTENUATE. See LESSEN.

EXTENUATION. See LESSENING (the act of).

EXTERIOR. See OUTWARD (or OUTER).

EXTERMINATE. See ROOT (out).

EXTERNAL. See OUTWARD (or OUTER).

EXTIRPATE. See ROOT (out).

EXTOL. See PRAISE (to).

EXTORT. See FORCE (to get out of one by).

EXTRACT. See TAKE (out).

EXTRANEOUS. See BELONGING (to any thing), and OUTWARD (or OUTER).

EXTRAORDINARY. See NOTED.

EXTRAVAGANCE—profusion, profuseness, prodigality, excess; preposterousness, monstrosity.

EXTRAVAGANT. See GENEROUS (overmuch), and WASTEFUL.

EXTREMITY. See END.

EXTRICATE. See CLEAR (from perplexities).

EXTRINSIC. See OUTWARD (or OUTER).

EXUBERANCE. See LUXURIANCE, and MUCH (too).

EXUBERANT. See ABOUNDING.

EXULT. See REJOICE.

EXULTATION. See JOY (excessive).

EYE. See LOOK.

F.

FABRIC—texture, contexture, web. See BUILDING.

FABRICATE. See INVENT.

FABRICATION. See FALSEHOOD, INVENTION, and LIE.

The **FACE**—visage, countenance; mien, physiognomy.

To **FACE** (in opposition)—confront.

FACETIOUS. See JEST (given to), and LIVELY.

FACILITATE. See EASY (to make).

FACILITY. See EASE.

FACT. See TRUTH.

FACTION—clique, coterie, junta, junto, party, cabal. See also QUARRELLING.

FACTITIOUS. See ART (made by).

FACULTY. See ABILITY, SENSE, and UNDERSTANDING.

FAIL. See LOSE.

FAILING. See **FAULT.**

FAILURE. See **BREAKING** (in estate).

FAINT—languid, weak, feeble, low.

FAIR—equitable, just, reasonable; honest, upright.

FAIR (Show). See **COLOUR.**

FAITH. See **BELIEF.**

FAITHFULNESS—fidelity, trustiness, devotion.

FAITHLESS—perfidious, treacherous, unfaithful.

FALL. See **TUMBLE.**

FALLACIOUS. See **DECEITFUL.**

FALLACY. See **FALSEHOOD.**

FALSE. See **SPURIOUS.**

FALSEHOOD—untruth, fiction, fabrication, falsity, lie; mendacity, mendaciousness; deceit, fraud, fallacy, duplicity, delusion, illusion. See also, **CHEAT.**

FALSITY. See **FALSEHOOD,** and **LIE.**

FALTER—hesitate, waver, demur; stammer, stutter.

FAME—renown, celebrity; reputation, repute, credit, honour, esteem, estimation; report, rumour.

FAMILIAR—free, affable, sociable. See also, **ACQUAINTANCE,** and **ACQUAINTED** with.

FAMILIARITY—intimacy, acquaintance, sociability, affability, courtesy. See **FREEDOM.**

FAMILY. See **RACE.**

FAMOUS—celebrated, renowned, illustrious, eminent, conspicuous, distinguished; transcendent, excellent.

FANATIC. See **ENTHUSIAST.**

FANCIED—imaginary, ideal, visionary.

FANCIES (full of)—fanciful, fantastical, capricious, whimsical, freakish, humorsome; imaginative.

FANCIFUL. See **FANCIES** (full of).

FANCY—notion, idea, opinion; imagination, conceit. See **TRINA.**

FANTASTIC. See **ODD.**

FANTASTICAL. See **FANCIES** (full of), and **ODD.**

FAR. See **DISTANT.**

FAR off—distant, remote.

FAREWELL—adieu; leave taking, parting, valediction.

FASCINATE. See **CHARM.**

FASCINATIONS. See **CHARMS.**

FASHION. See **CUSTOM, FORM, and WAY.**

TO FASTEN, or join to—**fix, affix, attach, annex, append, adjoin,**
conjoin, subjoin; adhere, cohere.

FASTIDIOUS. See **OVER-NICE, and SQUEAMISH.**

FATAL. See **DEADLY.**

FATE. See **DESTINY.**

FATIGUE. See **WEARINESS.**

FATIGUED. See **TIRED.**

FATIGUING. See **WEARISOME.**

FATNESS—obesity, corpulency, grossness, coarseness.

A FAULT—imperfection, blemish, error, defect, failing, foible,
weakness, frailty.

FAULTLESS. See **CORRECT.**

FAULTLESSNESS. See **CORRECTNESS.**

FAVOUR—grace, kindness, beneficence, obligation. See also,
SUPPORT.

FAVOURABLE—auspicious, propitious.

FAWN. See **COAX.**

FEAR—fright, apprehension, alarm; terror, consternation, dread.
Reverential **FEAR**—awe, reverence, veneration.

TO FEAR—apprehend, dread.

FEARFUL—timid, timorous, apprehensive, afraid; dreadful,
frightful, tremendous, terrible, terrific, horrible, horrid.

FEARLESS. See **BOLD (exceeding), and BRAVE.**

FEASIBLE. See **COLOURABLE, and DONE (that may be).**

FEAST—banquet, carousal, entertainment, treat; festival, ho-
liday.

FEAT. See **PERFORMANCE. (or act of some note).**

FEEBLE. See **FAINT, and WEAK.**

FEEBLENESS. See **WEAKNESS.**

FEELING—sensation, sense; sensibility, susceptibility, concern,
tenderness, pathos. See **KINDNESS.**

FEELING (want of), apathy, insensibility, torpidity, indiffer-
ence, unconcern, insusceptibility, disregard.

**FEELING (without)—insensible, insensate, insusceptible, apa-
thetic, torpid; indifferent, unconcerned, regardless.**

FEIGN. See **INVENT, and PRETEND.**

FEIGNED. See **FORGED.**

FELICITY. See **BLESSEDNESS, and HAPPINESS.**

A FELLOW-HELPER—co-adjutor, assistant; colleague, partner.
 FELON. See OFFENDER (against the law).

FEMALE—feminine; effeminate.

FEMININE. See FEMALE.

FENCE—guard, security.

FEROCIOUS. See CRUEL.

FERTILE. See ABOUNDING, and FRUITFUL.

FERVENCY. } See WARMTH, and ZEAL.
 FERVOUR. }

FERVENT. See HOT, and ZEALOUS.

FERVID. See HOT.

FERVOUR. See WARMTH, and ZEAL.

FESTIVAL. See FEAST.

FESTIVITY. See MIRTH.

FEUD. See QUARREL.

FICKLE. See CHANGEABLE.

FICTION. See FALSEHOOD, INVENTION, and LIE.

FICTITIOUS. See SPURIOUS, and FORGED.

FIDELITY. See FAITHFULNESS, and TRUTH.

FIERY. See HOT.

A FIGHT—conflict, combat, contest, contention, encounter, struggle, battle, engagement.

FIGURATIVE. See LANGUAGE (used in a sense contrary to usual custom).

FIGURE—metaphor, allegory. See FORM (of speech).

FINAL. See LAST.

To FIND OUT—detect, discover, ascertain; descry, discern, distinguish, discriminate.

To FINE—mulct, amerce, confiscate.

A FINE—amerement, mulct, penalty, forfeiture, forfeit, confiscation.

FINESSE. See TRICK.

To FINISH—perfect, complete; conclude, terminate, close. See also, to Do.

FINITE—terminable, determinable. See BOUNDED.

FIRE (easily catching), combustible, inflammable.

FIRM—fixed, solid, stable, steady; constant, resolute, unshaken; strong, sturdy, robust.

FIRMNESS—stability, constancy, steadiness, resolution, solidity, fixedness.

FIRST—primary, primitive, pristine, original.

Primary cause; *primitive* state, word; *pristine* simplicity; *original* meaning, right, state.—*Platts*.

Being **FIRST-BORN**. See **ELDEARSHIP**.

FIRST-CAUSE. See **ORIGIN**.

FISSURE. See **CHINK**, or **CRANNY**.

FIT—expedient, proper, apt, meet. See also, **ABLE**, and **SUITABLE**.

To **FIT**—qualify, prepare; accommodate, suit; adapt, adjust, proportion.

To **FIT OUT**—equip, accoutre.

FITTING. See **SUITABLE**.

To **FIX**—establish, settle, confirm, implant, ingraft; determine, resolve, limit; institute, appoint, fasten, attach, secure.

FIXED. See **FIRM**.

FIXEDNESS. See **FIRMNESS**.

To **FLAG**—decline, droop, languish, pine, fade, sink.

FLAGITIOUS. } See **WICKED** (in a high degree).
FLAGRANT. }

FLAT—level, smooth.

FLAT and dull—spiritless, tasteless, insipid, vapid; inanimate, lifeless, inert.

To **FLATTER**—adulate, compliment.

We *compliment* by laudatory but just words, or respectful civilities, we *flatter* by expressing our admiration of fictitious perfections; we *adulate* by exhibiting a feigned devotion, almost amounting to subserviency.

FLATTERER—parasite, sycophant.

FLATTERING—pleasing, gracious, complimentary; adulatory, sycophantic, parasitical, obsequious, subservient.

FLATTERY—adulation, sycophancy, obsequiousness, subserviency, compliment.

FLAVOUR. See **TASTE**.

FLAW. See **BLEMISH**.

FLEETING. See **TIME** (for a), and **WANISHING**.

FLEETNESS. See **QUICKNESS**.

FLEXIBLE. See **BEND** (easy to), and **SOFT**.

FLIGHTINESS. See **LIGHTNESS** (of manner).

FLIMSY. See **SUPERFICIAL**.

- FLIT.** See **PASS** (away from the sight).
- FLOURISH**—thrive, prosper, succeed.
- To **FLOW** from something else—emanate; emerge, issue, result.
- FLUCTUATE.** See **UNCERTAIN** (to be).
- FLUCTUATING.** See **UNDETERMINED**.
- To **FLUTTER**—palpitate, undulate, vibrate, pant.
- FOE.** See **ENEMY**.
- FOIBLE.** See **FAULT**.
- FOIL.** See **BAULK**, and **DEFEAT** (intentions).
- To **FOLLOW**—succeed; ensue; pursue.
- A **FOLLOWER**—adherent, partisan; pursuer; successor; disciple.
- FOLLOWING**—(by turns). See next line.
- FOLLOWING**—(in order), successive, consecutive; *by turns*, alternate.
- FOLLY**—nonsense, foolery, inanity; irrationality, unreasonableness, silliness; puerility, trifling; weakness, vacuity.
- FONDLE.** See **CARESS**.
- FONDNESS.** See **AFFECTION**.
- FOND.** See **AFFECTIONATE**.
- FOOD**—diet, regimen; edibles, eatables, provision, fare, sustenance.
- FOOL-HARDY**—precipitate, rash, incautious, hasty, adventurous, venturesome, venturous.
- FOOLISH**—absurd, ridiculous, preposterous, unreasonable; irrational, simple, silly.
- FOOTSTEP.** See **MARK** (or sign of anything).
- FORBEAR.** See **ABSTAIN**, **KEEP** (from), and **LEAVE** (off).
- To **FORBID**—prohibit, interdict, proscribe; restrain; deny, gainsay, contradict, refuse.
- FORCE**—violence, coercion, compulsion, obligation, constraint, strength, vigour, might, energy, power.
- To **FORCE**—compel, coerce, constrain, oblige, necessitate.
- FORCE** (to get out of one by)—exact, extort.
- FORCIBLE.** See **POWERFUL**, **STRONG**, and **VIOLENT**.
- FOREBODE.** See **FORETEL**.
- FORECAST.** See **FORESIGHT**.
- FOREFATHERS.** See **ANCESTORS**.

FOREGO. See **ABANDON**, and **GIVE UP**.

FOREGOING. See **GOING BEFORE**.

FOREIGN—exotic; extraneous, extrinsic. See also, **BELONGING** (to any thing).

FOREIGNER. See **STRANGER**.

FORE-KNOWLEDGE—prescience; foresight, forecast.

FORE-RUN.
FORESTAL.
FORETASTE. } See **ANTICIPATE**.

A FORE-RUNNER—precursor, harbinger.

FORESIGHT—forethought, forecast, premeditation.

FOREST—chace, park.

“Of these three words, which all express habitations for animals of ventry, the *forest* is of the first magnitude and importance, it being a franchise and property of the king. The *chace* and *park* may be either public or private property. The *forest* is so formed of wood, and covers such an extent of ground, that it may be the haunt of wild beasts. Of this description are the forests in Germany. The *chace* is an indefinite and open space, allotted expressly for the chace of particular animals, such as deer; the *park* is an enclosed space which serves for the preservation of domestic animals.”—*Dr. Trusler*.

To **FORETELL**--predict, presage; portend, forebode, augur, prophesy, pronosticate.

A FORETELLING—prediction, prognostication, prophecy, divination, presage, portent, augury.

FORETHOUGHT—premeditation. See **FORESIGHT**.

FORFEIT.
FORFEITURE. } See **FINE**.

FORGE. See **INVENT**.

FORGED—conterfeit, feigned, dissembled, fabricated, invented, fictitious, framed, false, untrue, base.

FORGERY. See **INVENTION**.

FORGETFULNESS—oblivion, lethe.

To **FORGIVE** (or excuse)—remit, pardon, absolve, acquit.

FORLORN. See **ABANDONED**, and **COMFORTLESS**.

FORM—figure, shape, mould, conformation, configuration, construction; representation, semblance; rite, fashion, ceremony, observance. See **WAY**.

To **FORM**—fashion, mould, model, shape; make, create, produce, compose, constitute, construct.

FORM (of thing as relating to each other)—conformation.

FORMAL—ceremonious, precise, exact, methodical, stiff.

FORMALITY (becoming)—seemliness, decorum, decency; method, system, precision.

FORMER. See **GOING BEFORE.**

FORMIDABLE—appalling, deterring, frightful, terrible, shocking.

FORSAKE. See **ABANDON, CAST OFF, GIVE UP, and LEAVE.**

FORSAKEN. See **ABANDONED.**

FORTIFY. See **STRENGTHEN.**

FORTITUDE. See **COURAGE.**

FORTUITOUS. See **ACCIDENTAL, CHANCE** (happening by).

FORTUNATE—prosperous, successful, lucky; propitious, auspicious.

Fortunate, successful, and lucky, are words as nearly as possible synonymous, each of them being expressive of chance having favoured us,—in general unexpectedly, or at least where the result was doubtful; a *lucky* hit, escape; a *fortunate* affair, rencontre; a *successful* undertaking, war. &c. Prosperous, on the contrary 'of *pro*, for, and *spero*, to hope) describes the having acquired what we *hoped for*, or had reason to expect. Hence Dr. Trusler says.—"As fools have sometimes good fortune, so wise men do not always prosper." "Prosperity," says Mr. Taylor, "is the result of conduct, and comes by degrees."

FORTUNE—fate, doom; lot; chance, hazard, luck.

To **FORWARD**—promote, advance, prefer.

To **FOSTER**—cherish, harbour, indulge. See also **ENCOURAGE.**

FOUL. See **STAIN** (or dirt).

FOUND—fix, settle, institute, establish; build, erect, construct; rest, ground.

FOUNDATION—ground, basis, base; establishment, settlement, institution—(of a statue), pedestal.

Foundation and *basis* are the lowest part of any structure; but the former lies under ground—the latter stands above. The *foundation* supports some large and artificially erected pile; the *basis* supports a simple pillar. Hence we speak of the *foundation* of St. Paul's and the *base* or *basis* of the Monument.

FOUNTAIN. See **SPRING.**

FRACTION. See **BROKEN** (part of a whole).

FRACTURE. See **BREAKING** (of a bone).

FRAGILE. See **BROKEN** (easy to be),

FRAGRANCE. See **SMELL.**

FRAGRANT. See **SWEET-SMELLING.**

FRAIL. See **BROKEN** (easy to be).

- FRAILITY.** See **WEAKNESS.**
- FRAME.** See **INVENT.**
- FRANGIBLE.** See **BROKEN** (easily to be).
- FRANK.** See **OPEN** (and free), and **SINCERE.**
- FRANTICNESS.** See **MADNESS.**
- FRATERNAL.** See **BROTHERLY.**
- FRATERNITY.** See **BROTHERHOOD.**
- FRAUD.** See **CHEAT.**
- FRAUDULENT.** See **DECEITFUL.**
- FRAY.** See **QUARREL.**
- FREAKISH.** See **FANCIES** (full of).
- FREE**—liberal, generous, bountiful, munificent; unconstrained, unreserved, unconfined; familiar, easy; exempt, clear. See also, **OPEN.**
- To **FREE**—from *confinement or captivity*, liberate, enfranchise, emancipate; from *danger*, rescue, save, preserve, deliver.
- FREEDOM**—liberty, independence, unrestraint; familiarity; exemption, privilege; liberation, emancipation, enfranchisement.
- FREIGHT**—cargo, load, burthen, lading.
- FREQUENT.** See **COMMON.**
- FREQUENTLY**—often, commonly, usually, repeatedly, generally continually, constantly.
- FRETFUL**—spleetic, peevish, petulant, captious. See **CROSS.**
- FRIEND.** See **ACQUAINTANCE.**
- FRIENDLY**—amicable, amical; social, sociable.
- Friendly* and *amicable*, or *amical*, are words as nearly as possible identical in meaning. The discrimination made between *social* and *sociable* is, that *social* designates him who willingly associates with others, and *sociable* him with whom one is able to associate. A *social* man, is one fond of company; a *sociable* man, is a companionable man. Gay and *social*; discreet and *sociable*,—*social* virtues, *sociable* qualities.
- FRIGHT.** See **FEAR.**
- To **FRIGHT** (from any thing), deter, discourage, dishearten, daunt; intimidate, dismay, alarm. See **TERRIFY.**
- FRIGHTFUL.** See **FEARFUL.**
- FRIGIDITY.** See **COLDNESS.**
- FRIVOLOUS.** See **TRIFLING.**
- FROLIC**—game, joke, jest, prank, gambol, fun.
- FRONTIERS.** See **BOUNDS**, or **borders** (of a country).

- PROWARD.** See **CROSS.**
- FRUGAL.** See **SAVING.**
- FRUITFUL**—pregnant, fertile, prolific, fecund, productive, abundant, plentiful.
- FRUITION** See **ENJOYMENT.**
- FRUITLESS.** See **VAIN.**
- FRUSTRATE.** See **BAULK**, and **DEFEAT** (intentions, &c).
- FUDDLED.** See **DRUNK.**
- FULFIL.** See **ACCOMPLISH**, **BRING** (to pass), **KEEP**, and **PERFECTION** (to bring to).
- FULFILMENT.** See **ACCOMPLISHMENT.**
- FULL.** See **WHOLE.**
- FULLY.** See **WHOLLY.**
- FULNESS**—plenitude, completeness, satiety, plenty, copiousness, abundance.
- OVER-FULNESS**—repletion; satiety, surfeit; superfluity, superabundance.
- FUNCTION.** See **OFFICE.**
- FUND.** See **STOCK.**
- FURIOUS.** See **VIOLENT.**
- FURNISH.** See **GIVE**, and **PROVIDE.**
- FURNITURE.** See **GOODS.**
- FURY.** See **MADNESS.**
- FUTILE.** See **TRIFLING.**

G.

- GAIETY.** See **CHEERFULNESS**, and **MIRTH.**
- TO GAIN** (or **get**)—win, acquire, attain, obtain, procure, earn, realize.
- GAIN**—profit, advantage, emolument, lucre, benefit.
- GAIT.** See **APPEARANCE** (or **carriage**) of the person.
- GALLANT.** See **BRAVE.**
- GAMBOL.** See **FROLIC.**
- GAME.** See **SPORT.**
- GANG.** See **COMPANY.**
- A GAP** (or **opening**)—chasm, cleft; breach, break.
- GAPE**—gaze, stare; yawn.
- GARMENTS.** See **CLOTHES.**
- GARRULITY.** See **BABBLING**, and **TALKATIVENESS.**
- GARRULOUS.** See **TALKATIVE.**

GASP. See **PALPITATE**.

To GATHER (together)—collect, assemble, muster, congregate, accumulate, amass. See also, **CALL** (together).

GAUDY. See **SHOWY**.

GAY—debonair; fashionable, stylish; dissipated, debauched, profligate, roué. See **MERRY**.

GAZE. See **GAPE**.

GENERALLY. See **FREQUENTLY**.

GENERATION. See **RACE**.

GENEROSITY. See **BOUNTY**, and **KINDNESS**.

GENEROUS—beneficent, bountiful, bounteous, munificent, liberal.

GENEROUS (overmuch)—profuse, extravagant.

GENIUS. See **ABILITY**, and **TASTE**.

GENTEEL—gentlemanly, gentlemanlike, polished, polite, urbane, courteous, refined.

GENTILITY. See **POLITENESS**.

GENTLE. See **CALM**, **KIND**, and **SOFT** (or easy to be bent or led).

GENUINE—real, authentic, true; unalloyed, unadulterated, unsophisticated, unpolluted, uncontaminated, pure, unmixed. See also, **ACTUAL**.

GENUINE (not)—sophisticated, contaminated, polluted, unreal, untrue, spurious, adulterine, adulterated, suppositious. See **FORGED**.

GENUS. See **KIND**.

GERMINATION. See **BUDDING** (forth), and **SPROUTING** (forth).

GESTICULATION. } See **ATTITUDE**.

GESTURE. }

GET. See **GAIN**.

GHASTLY—cadaverous, wan, grim, hideous, frightful, appalling

GHOST—spectre, apparition, phantom, vision.

GHOSTLY. See **SPIRITUAL**.

GIBE. See **JEST**.

GIDDINESS—vertigo. See also, **LIGHTNESS** (of manner).

A GIFT—donation, benefaction, gratuity, present; endowment, talent.

A GIFT (by will)—of *personal property*, legacy, bequest; of *landed property*, devise.

To GIVE—confer, bestow, present, grant; afford, furnish, supply; offer, exhibit.

To GIVE BACK—restore, return.

We *return* what has been borrowed or lent; *restore* what has been given, lost, or taken away. *Return* loans, civilities, presents; *restore* confidence, deposits; to favour, to health, &c.

“ He who buys another man’s goods of persons who had no right to sell them, cannot *return* them on the hands of the sellers in order to recover his money; because, as soon as they were in his power, his obligation to *restore* them to the true owner took place.”—*Rutherford’s Institutes*.

To GIVE UP—deliver, relinquish, yield, cede, concede, surrender, resign, renounce, abdicate, forego; forsake, desert, abandon. See ABANDON.

GIVE (in trust). See TRUST (to give in).

GIVE (authority). See AUTHORITY (give).

GIVE UP. See ABANDON.

GIVEN UP (to a thing)—addicted, devoted, abandoned.

GLAD—pleased, gratified, exhilarated, delighted, rejoiced; joyful, cheerful, joyous. See also, MERRY.

GLAD (to make)—delight, rejoice, please, exhilarate, gladden gratify.

GLADDEN. See COMFORT, and GLAD (to make).

GLANCE. See VIEW (a short or transitory).

GLANCE AT. See HINT.

GLARE. See SHINE.

GLARING. See SHOWY.

GLEAM—glimmer, ray, beam.

“ Certain portions of light are designated by all these terms: but *gleam* and *glimmer* are indefinite,—*ray* and *beam* definite. A *gleam* is properly the commencement of light, or that portion of opening light which interrupts previous darkness. A *glimmer* is an unsteady *gleam*. *Ray* and *beam* are portions of light which emanate from some luminous body; the former from all luminous bodies in general; the latter more particularly from the sun.”—*Crabb*.

GLIMMER. See GLEAM.

GLIMPSE. See VIEW (a short or transitory).

GLISTEN. } See SHINE.
GLITTER. }

GLITTERING. See SHINING.

GLOBE. See ROUND (or circular body).

GLOBOSITY. See ROUNDNESS.

GLOOM—dulness, heaviness, sadness, melancholy. See **DARKNESS**.

GLOOMY. See **DARK**, and **DULL**.

GLOSS—varnish, cover; palliate, extenuate.

GLOSSARY. See **DICTIONARY**.

GLOW. See **WARMTH**.

GLUT—overfurnish, oversupply; satiate, cloy.

To **GO** (or get) **UP**—ascend, mount, rise.

To **GO FORWARD**—advance, proceed.

To **GO BEYOND**—transgress, exceed.

To **GO BEYOND**, or outdo another—surpass, excel, exceed, transcend.

GOD-LIKE—divine, superhuman; heavenly, celestial.

GODLINESS. See **HOLINESS**.

GODLY—holy, righteous, devout, pious, sanctimonious. See **SPIRITUAL**.

A GOING BACK—regress, regression; retrogradation, retrogression, retrocession; return.

A GOING FORTH or away—exit, departure; egress.

GOING BEFORE—preceding, foregoing, antecedent, previous, anterior, prior, former.

Preceding and *foregoing*, denote that which goes immediately before. The *preceding* or *foregoing* number to six would be five;—one or two would be *antecedent* to either. *Antecedent* signifies prior in point of space; *previous* signifies leading the way—being before hand—as *previous* inquiry; *anterior* signifies prior in point of time. *Former* is opposed to latter; *anterior* to posterior; and *antecedent* to subsequent. *Prior* signifies before, in rank, or order; *prior* claim; *former* terms, &c.

GOOD—benefit, advantage, interest, emolument, profit. See also, **KIND**.

GOOD-BREEDING (or manners). See **POLITENESS**.

GOODNESS. See **CHARITY**, and **KINDNESS**.

GOODS—chattels, furniture, effects, moveables, personalty; wares, commodities, merchandize, stock.

Not to be **GOT**—unattainable.

Not to be **GOT AT**—inaccessible.

GOUT. See **TASTE**.

GOUTY—arthritic.

GOVERNMENT—rule, control, restraint, management, direction, regulation; administration, constitution; ministry.

GRACE. See **FAVOUR.**

GRACEFUL. See **BEAUTIFUL**, and **BECOMING.**

GRACIOUS. See **KIND.**

GRADUAL—progressive.

GRACIOUSNESS. See **CHARITY.**

GRAND—majestic, magisterial, stately, pompous, august, dignified, lofty, elevated, exalted, splendid, magnificent, sublime, noble. See also, **GREAT**, and **FAMOUS.**

GRANDEUR. See **POMP.**

To **GRANT**—bestow, confer; allow, admit, concede; permit. See also, **GIVE.**

GRASP. See **LAY** (hold of).

GRATEFUL—impressed, mindful, thankful; agreeable, pleasant, acceptable, welcome.

GRATIFICATION. See **ENJOYMENT**, and **PLEASURE.**

GRATIFY. See **GLAD** (to make).

GRATITUDE—thankfulness, gratefulness.

GRATUITOUS—voluntary. See **PAY** (without).

GRATUITY. See **GIFT.**

GRAVE—serious, solemn; sedate, sober; important, weighty.

GRAVING. See **CARVING** (the art of).

GRAVITY. See **WEIGHT.**

GREAT—grand, illustrious, eminent, sublime, lofty, noble, &c. See **GRAND**, **FAMOUS**, and **LARGE.**

GREATNESS. See **SIZE.**

GREATNESS (of size)—magnitude; bulk; corpulence.

GREATNESS (of mind)—magnanimity.

To make **GREAT**, or **GREATER**—magnify, enlarge; augment, aggrandize.

Augment (Fr. *augmenter*), signifies to increase. *Aggrandize*, from the French *grand*, a word which in that language includes all sorts of greatness, signifies literally to *make great*, but it is generally applied as meaning to cause to excel in rank or dignity. He *augments* his family, who adds to their number. He *aggrandizes* his family, who adds to their rank, wealth, or reputation.

GREEDINESS—voracity, gluttony, ravenousness; avidity, eagerness.

GREEDY—ravenous, voracious, gluttonous.

GREETING. See **SALUTE.**

GRIEF—affliction, sorrow, lamentation, mourning.

GRIEVE—lament, mourn, bewail; afflict, hurt, affect, concern, wound, move, sorrow, distress, trouble, perplex, vex, disquiet.

GRIEVE for —(deplore, bewail, bemoan. See **GRIEVE**.)

GRIEVE (with another)—condole, sympathize.

GRIEVED. See **SORRY**.

GRIM. See **GHASTLY**.

GRIPE—press, squeez. See also, **LAY** (hold of).

GROSS—coarse, vulgar, indelicate, indecent, improper, inappropriate, unseemly, unbecoming, shameful. See **THICK**.

GROSSNESS. See **BIGNESS** of body, and **FATNESS**.

GROUND. See **FOUNDATION**.

GROUNDS. See **ORIGIN**.

GRUDGE. See **MALICE**, and **SPITE**.

GUARANTEE. See **ANSWERABLE FOR**, and **SECURITY** (anything given as).

GUARDED. See **AWARE**, and **WARY**.

GUARD. See **FENCE**, and **PROTECT**.

GUESS—conjecture, supposition, surmise.

To **GUESS**—conjecture, surmise, divine, suppose.

GUEST—visitor, visitant.

To **GUIDE**—conduct, lead; direct, instruct. See also, **LEAD**.

GUILE. See **CHEAT**.

GUILTLESS. See **BLAMELESS**.

H.

HABIT. See **CUSTOM**.

HABITATION. See **ABODE**.

HALLOW—sanctify. See **DEDICATE**, and **SET APART**.

HANDSOME. See **BEAUTIFUL**.

HANGING OVER (or at hand)—impending, imminent.

Imminent (in, on or against, and *minens*, threatening) signifies *threatening against us*, threatening closely, ready to fall on us. *Impending* in and *pendens* signifies *hanging over us*. *Imminent* danger is that which threatens us immediately; great while it lasts, but the result of which is soon known. *Impending* conveys the idea of longer duration, and, as applied to danger, describes that which, continuing to *hang over us*, may fall on us, at any time, without notice.

HANKER (after). See **WISH** for).

That which hath **HAPPENED**—occurrence, incident, accident, event, contingency. See **CHANCE** (happening by), for *Note*.

HAPPINESS—welfare, prosperity, success; *beatitude, felicity, bliss, blessedness.*

“*Happiness* consists in the possession of wealth, honour, health, &c.; but it is the satisfaction of the mind in the enjoyment of these things which constitutes *felicity*: as to *bliss*, it is the portion of the godly, and depends in each religion on the persuasion of the souls.”—*Dr. Trusler.*

Beatitude (of the Latin participle *beatus*) signifies *made happy*, blessed, and is generally used of the joys of heaven.

HARANGUE. See **SPEECH.**

HARASS. See **PLAQUE, WEARY, and WORRY.**

HARASSED. See **TIRED.**

HARASSING. See **TROUBLESOME.**

HARBINGER. See **FORE-RUNNER.**

HARBOUR—haven, port.

A *harbour*, which is the more general term, signifies a resting place for ships; a *haven*, though simply a natural *harbour*, carries with it an idea of greater security; a *port*, which is an artificial *harbour* (from the Latin *portus*, a gate), conveys the idea of an inclosure. A commodious *harbour*; a secure *haven*; a *port* easy of access.

HARBOUR (to)—shelter, receive, secrete, lodge; foster, cherish, indulge.

HARD—firm, solid. See the two following words.

HARD (to do or perform)—arduous, difficult, laborious, elaborate.

HARDENED—indurated; callous, obdurate, impenetrable, insensible, unfeeling, impenitent; merciless, cruel, remorseless.

HARD-HEARTED—cruel, unmerciful, merciless, inexorable, inhuman, pitiless. See also, **CRUEL.**

HARDIHOOD. See **IMPUDENCE.**

HARDY. See **STRONG.**

HARM. See **INJURY.**

HARMLESS—innocuous, innocent; inoffensive, unoffending, innoxious.

HARMONY. See **ADAPTATION** (of parts to one another), and **CONSONANCE** (of musical sounds).

HARSH. See **SEVERE** (or strict).

HARSHNESS. See **SOURLINESS** (of manner).

To **HASTEN** (or make haste)—expedite, speed, hurry, despatch. See also, **QUICKEN.**

HASTINESS. See **RASHNESS.**

Over **HASTY**—precipitate; rash.

HASTY—quick, hurried; cursory, slight. See **CARELESS**.

To **HATE**—detest, abhor, abominate, loathe.

To *hate* is to feel angry *heat* against any person or thing. To *detest* (of *de* and *testo*), is to *bear witness against*; to *abhor* (*ab* and *horreo*), is to *shudder back from*; to *abominate* (*ab* and *ominor*), is to *wish ill-luck against*, to hate in the highest degree; and to *loathe*, is to feel *nausea*, or disgust. We *hate* the person who has injured us, pride, &c. We *loathe* the fond by which we have been surfeited, offensive objects, &c.; *abhor* the filthy vices, inhumanity, &c.; *detest* all kinds of fraud, treachery, &c.; *abominate* impiety, profaneness, &c.

HATEFUL—odious, abominable, detestable, execrable.

HATRED—antipathy, repugnance, aversion, detestation, abhorrence; enmity, rancour, malevolence.

HAUGHTINESS. See **PRIDE**.

HAUGHTY. See **COMMANDING MANNER**, and **PROUD**.

HAUTEUR. See **PRIDE**.

HAVEN. See **HARBOUR**.

HAVOC. See **WASTE**.

HAZARD. See **CHANCE** (to put to), and **DANGER**.

HEAD. See **CHIEF**.

HEADSTRONG. } See **OBSTINATE**.

HEADY.

HEALTH (in good)—healthy, sound, sane, vigorous, robust.

See **HEALTHFUL**.

HEALTH (improved in)—convalescent.

HEALTH (one in weak)—valetudinarian, invalid.

HEALTHFUL—salubrious, salutiferous, salutary, wholesome.

HEALTHY. See **HEALTH** (in good).

To **HEAP UP** (or together)—pile, accumulate, amass.

HEAR—overhear, listen, hearken, attend.

HEARSAY—fame, ramour, report, gossip.

HEARTY—warm, sincere, cordial.

HEAT. See **WARMTH**.

HEATHEN. See **HERETIC**.

HEATING (or causing heat)—calefactory, calorific.

HEAVENLY—celestial; angelic, angelical; divine, sublime, superhuman, supernatural.

HEAVINESS. See **WEIGHT**.

HEAVY—burthensome. See **WEIGHTY**, and **DULL**.

HEBDOMADAL. See **WEAKLY.**

HEED. See **MARE**, and **NOTICE** (to take).

HEEDFUL. See **CAREFUL.**

HEEDLESS. See **CARELESS.**

HEIGHT of anything—acme, crisis; climax, summit, point, apex.

HEIGHTEN—lift, raise, exalt, elevate; aggravate, exasperate, irritate, inflame, excite.

HEINOUS. See **WICKED** (in a high degree).

HELP—aid, assistance, succour, relief, support, service.

To HELP—assist, aid, succour, relieve, support, serve.

HELPLESS. See **ABANDONED.**

HERETIC—schismatic, sectarian, sectary, dissenter, non-conformist; sceptic, infidel, unbeliever, pagan, heathen.

Heresy, from the Greek *airesis* a choice, signifies an opinion adopted by individual choice. A *heretic* is one who adopts and propagates *heretical opinions*,—more particularly such as are in opposition to the fundamental principles of the Christian religion. A *schismatic* from the word schism, is the author or promoter of *schisms*, or divisions, in the church. A *sectarian*, or *sectary*, is the follower or member of any particular *sect*. A *dissenter* is one who *dissents* from the church establishment. A *nonconformist* is one who does *not conform* to the established, or national religion. A *sceptic*, of the Greek *skeptamai*, to look round about is one who doubts, or who pretends to doubt, of all things. An *infidel* (of *in*, not, and *fidelis*, having faith) is one who has no faith or belief in Divine revelation. An *unbeliever*, when that term is used in the same sense, has the same signification as *infidel*; but mere *unbelief* does not, in itself, convey the same reproachful meaning as *infidelity*—as it depends materially on the thing disbelieved. *Pagan*, from *pugus*, a village, signifies a villager, or worshipper in the fields, and is a term usually applied to rude and uncivilized people, who worship false gods. *Heathen*, from the Greek *ethnikos*, is more properly applicable to the cultivated nations who practised idolatry,—as the Greeks and Romans, &c., &.

HEROIC. See **BRAVE.**

HESITATE. See **DOUBT**, **PAUSE** (in uncertainty), and **UNCERTAIN** (to be.)

HESITATING. See **UNDETERMINED.**

HIDDEN—latent, occult, secret, mysterious, abstruse, dark, obscure.

To HIDE—conceal, disguise; shelter, secrete, cover, screen; dissemble.

To HIDE ONESELF (from view), abscond; secrete.

HIDEOUS—ugly, frightful, terrific, horrible, horrid. See **GRASPER**.

HIGH—tall, lofty, elevated, exalted, raised; aspiring, proud. See **PROUD**, and **GRAND**.

HIGH SOUNDING. See **LOUD** (and noisy).

HILARITY. See **MIRTH**.

HIND. See **COUNTRYMAN**.

To HINDER—prevent, impede, obstruct, oppose, thwart, embarrass; retard. See also, **OPPOSE**.

The words *prevent* and *hinder* fall so much into each other, in ordinary discourse, that the attempt to establish a distinction between them is almost hopeless.

To prevent (of *pre* and *venire*, to come or go before) is to frustrate another's intentions by *going before*; and to *hinder* from the English *hind* or *behind*, is to frustrate another's intention by *going behind*. *Prevention* is commonly permanent; *hindrance* merely temporary. A person is *hindered* by bad weather from going to a place at a particular time. Illness *prevents* his going thither at all. We *prevent* what is *unbegun*; we *hinder* what is *unfinished*. I *prevent* my friend from writing a letter, if I put it out of his power to get pen, ink, or paper; I *hinder* him from finishing a letter which he has begun, by diverting his attention to other subject.

HINDRANCE. See **DIFFICULTY** (in one's way).

To HINT—suggest, insinuate, intimate, refer to, allude to, glance at.

HIRE. See **PAY**.

HIRELING—mercenary, venal.

HISTORY. See **CHRONICLE**.

HIT. See **BEAT**.

HOARD. See **LAY UP**, and **STOCK**.

To HOLD. See **CONTAIN**, and **KEEP**.

HOLIDAY. See **FEST**.

HOLINESS—sanctitude, sanctity, piety, devotion, devoutness, righteousness, godliness. See **RELIGION**, for *Note*.

HOLY—pious, devout, religious, sanctified, sanctimonious; hal-
lowed, sacred, divine. See **HEAVENLY**.

HONEST. See **FAIR**, and **SINCERE**.

HONESTY—integrity, purity, probity, sincerity, veracity, virtue,
justice, uprightness, rectitude; equity, honour.

HONOUR. See **FAME**.

To HONOUR—reverence, venerate, respect, reverse, dignify,
exalt.

HOPE. See **CONFIDENCE**, and **BELIEF**.

HOPELESS—desperate, irretrievable, irremediable, irrecoverable, lost, gone; despairing, despondent.

HOPELESSNESS—despair, desperation; despondency.

These three words all describe the absence of hope; but *desperation* may be said to be an active, and *despondency* a passive *despair*. *Despair* describes such a loss of hope as checks our endeavours; *desperation*, such a loss of hope as impels us to greater exertion, however fruitless; and *despondency*, that sort of feeling which makes us sink under the disappointments of life, with the persuasion that we can *hope no more*.

HORRIBLE. } See **FEARFUL**.
HORRID. }

HOSTILE. See **ENEMY** (like an).

HOSTILITY. See **DISPOSITION** (unfriendly).

HOT—calid, fervid, fervent, ardent, burning, sultry, fiery; vehement, zealous, impetuous, passionate, irritable.

HOUSE—habitation, residence, dwelling, abode; messuage, tenement. See also, **RACE**.

HOUSEBREAKING. See **BREAKING** (open a house).

HUE. See **COLOUR**.

HUG. See **EMBRACE**.

HUGE. See **IMMENSE** (size), and **LARGE**.

HUMANE. See **KIND**.

HUMANITY. See **KINDNESS**, and **MERCY**.

HUMBLE—lowly, modest, submissive, unpresuming, unassuming, unpretending, un aspiring. See also, **ABASE**, and **LOW**.

To HUMBLE—humiliate, abase, debase, degrade, disgrace, deject, reduce, lower.

HUMIDITY. See **DAMPNESS**.

HUMILIATE. See **ABASE**, **HUMBLE**, and **LOWER**.

HUMILIATED. See **CAST DOWN**.

HUMILIATION. See **BRINGING** (or making) low, and **LOWER**.

HUMOROUS. See **LIVELY**.

HUMORSOME. See **FANCIES** (full of).

HUMOUR—temper, mood, frame, disposition, turn, tendency, bent; caprice, whim; drollery, fun, burlesque, satire, wit, pleasantry, jocularly, comicality.

HURRY. See **HASTE**.

HURT (or harm)—detriment, injury, disadvantage; deterioration, depravation, corruption, vitiation; mischief, bane, prejudice.

HURTFUL—pernicious, detrimental, prejudicial, baneful, injurious, mischievous, nocent, noxious.

HYMENEAL. See **MARRIAGE** (relating to).

HYPERBOLICAL. See **EXAGGERATING** (beyond fact or belief).

HYPOCRISY—dissimulation, simulation; deceit, disguise, insincerity.

“*Simulation* (from *simulatio*) signifies making a thing appear which does not exist, and is thus distinguished from *dissimulation*, which is keeping that which *does* exist from appearing.”
—*Student's Manual*.

I.

IDEA. See **OPINION**, and **THOUGHT**.

IDEAL. See **FANCIED**.

IDENTITY. See **SAMENESS**.

IDIOM. See **LANGUAGE**.

IDLE—useless, ineffectual, vain; leisure, vacant, unemployed, unoccupied. See also, **LAZY**.

IGNOMINY. See **DISGRACE**.

IGNOMINIOUS. See **SHAMEFUL** (grossly).

IGNORANT—uninformed, uninstructed, unenlightened, unlearned, untaught, illiterate, unlettered; unacquainted, unapprised.

ILL—bad, evil. See **BAD**, **WICKED**, and **SICK**.

ILLEGITIMATE. See **BASTARD**, and **SPURIOUS**.

ILLIMITABLE. See **BOUNDLESS**.

ILLITERATE. See **IGNORANT**.

ILLNESS—disease, distemper, disorder, malady; indisposition, sickness.

Malady (Fr. *maladie*), is a very vague, though comprehensive term, which may be applied alike to *disease*, *distemper*, and *disorder*. *Disease* (of *dis* deprived of and the English *ease*) is applicable to any malady attended with loss of ease. “*Distemper* (of *dis* and *temper*) describes,” says Mr. Taylor, “a malady affecting rather the humours or temperature, than the solid parts of the system; and *disorder* (*dis* and *order*) describes any malady in which the organization is supposed to be in fault, in which the orderly secretions, or extravasations, are interrupted.”

A common *malady*; a consumptive *disorder*; a painful *disease*; a catching *distemper*.

ILL-TEMPERED—morose, sour, crabbed, peevish, petulant, &c.

See **CROSS**.

ILLUME.
ILLUMINE. } See LIGHT (to make, or supply with).
ILLUMINATE. }

ILL-USE. See ABUSE.

ILLUSION. See FALSEHOOD.

ILLUSIVE. See DECEITFUL.

ILLUSTRATE. See EXPLAIN.

ILLUSTRATION. See EXPLANATION.

ILLUSTRATIVE. See EXPLANATION (containing).

ILLUSTRIOUS. See FAMOUS, and NOTED.

ILL-WILL. See DISPOSITION (unfriendly), and MALICE.

IMAGE. See LIKENESS.

IMAGINARY. See FANCIED.

IMAGINATION. See THOUGHT.

IMAGINATIVE. See FANCIES (full of).

IMAGINE. See THINK.

IMBECILITY. See POWER (want of), and WEAKNESS.

IMBIBE. See SUCK up, and SWALLOW up.

IMBRUE. See SOAK.

IMITATE—ape, mimic, mock. See COPY.

IMMACULATE. See BLAMELESS, and STAIN (without).

IMMATERIAL. See UNIMPORTANT, and BODILESS.

IMMEDIATE. See NEAR (or close to).

IMMEDIATELY—instantly, directly, presently.

“ *Instantly* implies without any intervention of time: *immediately*, without any interposition of other occupation; *directly*, without any diversion of attention; *presently*, without previous separation.”—*Taylor*.

Of IMMENSE size—enormous, huge, vast; prodigious, monstrous.

IMMINENT. See HANGING (over, or at hand).

IMMODERATE—excessive, inordinate, egregious, intemperate, unrestrained, unbounded, unlimited.

IMMODEST. See SHAME (without sense of).

IMMUNITY. See PRIVILEGE.

IMPAIR. See INJURE, and WORSE (to make).

IMPART. See MAKE KNOWN (to another), and PUBLISH (or make known).

IMPASSABLE. See PASSED (not to be).

IMPEACH. See ACCUSE.

- IMPEDE.** See **CROSS** (or stop), **HINDER**, and **PREVENT**.
- IMPEDIMENT**—obstacle, obstruction. See **DIFFICULTY**.
- IMPEL.** See **ANIMATE**.
- IMPENDING.** See **HANGING** (over, or at hand).
- IMPENETRABLE.** See **HARDENED**, and **PASSED** (not to be).
- IMPENITENT.** See **HARDENED**.
- IMPERATIVE.** See **COMMANDING** (manner).
- IMPERFECTION.** See **BLEMISH**, and **FAULT**.
- IMPERIOUS.** See **ARBITRARY**, and **COMMANDING** (manner).
- IMPERTINENT**—impudent, rude, saucy, insolent. See **BOLD**, and **BELONGING** to any thing (not).
- IMPERVIOUS.** See **PASSED** (not to be).
- IMPETUOUS.** See **PASSIONATE**, and **VIOLENT**.
- IMPIOUS.** See **WICKED**.
- IMPLACABLE.** See **APPEASED** (not to be), and **UNRELENTING**.
- IMPLANT.** See **FIX**, and **IMPRESS** (or fix, on the mind).
- IMPLICATE.** See **ENTANGLE**.
- IMPLORE.** See **BEG**, **BESEECH**, and **ENTREAT**.
- IMPLY.** See **MEAN**.
- IMPORT.** See **MEAN**, and **SENSE**.
- IMPORTANCE**—consequence, moment, significance, significance, weight, avail.
- IMPORTANT**—momentous; significant, weighty, consequential, material, essential.
- IMPORTUNATE.** See **PRESSING**, and **TROUBLESOME** (unseasonably).
- IMPORTUNE**—press, urge. See **PLAGUE**.
- IMPOSE ON.** See **ABUSE**, and **DECEIVE**.
- IMPOSITION.** See **CHEAT**.
- IMPOST.** See **TAX**.
- IMPOSTOR.** See **DECEIVER**.
- IMPOSTURE.** See **CHEAT**.
- IMPOTENCE.** See **POWER** (want of), and **WEAKNESS**.
- IMPRECATION.** See **CURSE**.
- To **IMPRESS**, or fix on the mind—inculcate, infuse, instil; ingraft, implant, engrave, imprint. See **MARK**.
- To *inculcate* is to 'impress on the mind by frequent admonition; to *infuse*, is to *pour into* the mind; to *instil*, is to *drop into* the mind, to insinuate imperceptibly. *Inculcate* truth, virtue; *infuse* courage, ardour; *instil* sentiments.

IMPRESSION. See **MARK.**

IMPRINT. See **IMPRESS** (or **fix on the mind**); and **MARK.**

IMPRISONMENT. See **LIBERTY** (a being deprived of), and **PRISON** (a being in).

IMPROVE. See **BETTER**, and **CORRECT.**

IMPROVEMENT—edification, instruction; progress, advantage, advancement, amendment, reformation, reform; emendation, correction.

IMPROVIDENT.

INCAUTIOUS.

INCONSIDERATE.

} See **CARELESS.**

IMPUDENCE—assurance, effrontery, audacity, hardihood, boldness, confidence, insolence; shamelessness, immodesty, indelicacy, indecency.

IMPUDENT. See **BOLD** (exceeding) and **Shame** (without sense of).

IMPUGN. See **ATTACK.**

IMPUISSANCE. See **POWER** (want of).

IMPUTE to. See **ACCUSE**, and **SET (down, to a particular cause).**

INABILITY. See **POWER** (want of).

INACCESSIBLE. See **COME AT** (not easy to be), and **Get AT** (not to be).

INACTIVE. See **LAZY.**

INADEQUACY. See **POWER** (want of).

INADEQUATE—insufficient, defective, incomplete; inefficient, incompetent, incapable, unable.

INADVERTENCE.

INADVERTENCY.

} See **NEGLECT.**

INADVERTENT. See **CARELESS.**

INANIMATE—lifeless, dead. See **FLAT** (and dull).

INANITION.

INANITY.

} See **EMPTINESS.**

INATTENTION. See **NEGLECT.**

INATTENTIVE. See **ATTENDING** (not) to what passes before one, and **CARELESS.**

INBRED.

INBORN.

} See **NATURE** (implanted by).

INCANTATION. See **CHARM.**

INCAPABLE. See **INADEQUATE.**

INCAPACITY. See **POWER** (want of).

INCARCERATION. See **LIBERTY** (a being deprived of), and **PRISON** (a being in).

INCAUTIOUS. See **CARELESS**, and **FOOL-HARDY**.

INCENSE. See **ANGER** (to provoke to).

INCESSANT. See **CEASING** (without).

INCESSANTLY. See **ALWAYS**.

INCIDENT. See **HAPPENED** (that which hath).

INCIDENTAL. See **ACCIDENTAL**, and **CHANCE** (happening by)

INCITE. See (to provoke to), **ANIMATE**, **ENCOURAGE**, and **STIR UP**.

INCITEMENT. See **CAUSE** (a moving).

INCLINATION. See **BEND FORWARD**, **BIAS**, and **DISPOSITION** (natural).

INCLINE. See **BEND** (forward), and **LEAN** (to).

INCLINED (to do ill), malevolent, malicious, malignant, malign, evil-minded. evil.

Malevolent (*male* and *volens*) signifies literally *wishing ill to others*, and in the reverse of *benevolent*; malicious (*Fr. malicieux*) signifies *intending ill to any one*; *malignant* and *malign*, include both envy and malice. A *malevolent*, *malicious*, or *malignant* person: a *malevolent* heart; a *malicious* disposition, intention; *malignant* design, act.

INCLOSE. See **CONFINE** (within certain limits).

INCLUDE. See **CONTAIN**.

INCOHERENT. See **NOT AGREEABLE** (with).

INCOMMODE. See **INCONVENIENCE** (to put to).

INCOMPATIBLE. See **AGREEABLE** (not).

INCOMPETENCY. See **POWER** (want of).

INCOMPFTENT. See **INADEQUATE**.

INCONGRUOUS. See **AGREEABLE** (not).

INCONSIDERABLE. See **TRIFLING**, and **UNIMPORTANT**.

INCONSIDERATE. See **CARELESS**.

INCONSISTENT. See **AGREEABLE** (not).

INCONSOLATE. See **COMFORTLESS**.

INCONSTANCY. See **LIGHTNESS** (of manner).

INCONSTANT. See **CHANGEABLE**.

INCONTTESTIBLE. } See **ACTUAL**, and **DOUBTED**, (not
INCONTROVERTIBLE. } to be.)

To put to **INCONVENIENCE**—inconvenience, incommode, discommode; molest, annoy, disturb.

INCORPORAL. }
INCORPORATE. } See **BODILESS**, (or e mbodyed).
INCORPOREAL. }

- INCREASE**—addition, accession, augmentation; enlargement, aggrandizement, extension. See **LARGER** (to make or grow), and **ADDED**, any thing.
- INCREDIBLE**. See **BELIEF** (unworthy of).
- INCREULITY**. See **WANT** (of belief or faith).
- INCREDULOUS**. See **BELIEVE** (not apt to).
- INCULCATE**. See **IMPRESS** (or fix on the mind).
- INCULPABLE**. See **BLAMELESS**.
- INCURSION**—invasion, inroad, irruption.
- INCURVATED**. See **CROOKED**.
- INDECENT**. } See **SHAME** (without sense of).
INDELICATE. }
- INDEPENDENCE**. See **FREEDOM**.
- INDICATE**. See **SHOW**.
- INDICATION**. See **MARK** (or sign, of any thing).
- INDIFFERENCE**. See **NEGLECT**.
- INDIFFERENT**—careless, regardless, unconcerned. See **FEELING** (without).
- INDIGENCE**. See **POORNESS**, and **WANT**.
- INDIGENOUS**. See **NATURE** (implanted by), and **Peculiar** (to a country).
- INDIGENT**. See **POOR**.
- INDIGNATION**. See **ANGER**.
- INDIGNITY**. See **AFFRONT**.
- INDISCRIMINATE**. See **CONFUSED**.
- INDISPOSITION**. See **ILLNESS**.
- INDISPUTABLE**. See **DOUBTED** (not to be).
- INDISTINCT**. See **CONFUSED**.
- INDIVIDUAL**—identical, particular, undivided, separate, distinct, abstract.
- INDOLENT**. See **LAZY**.
- INDUBITABLE**. See **ACTUAL**, **CERTAIN**, **DOUBTED** (not to be), and **SURE**.
- INDUCE**—persuade, influence, bias; move, instigate, actuate, impel; infer, assume, presume.
- INDUCEMENT**. See **CAUSE** (a moving).
- INDULGE**. See **FOSTER**.
- INDULGENT**. See **KIND**.
- INDURATED**. See **HARDENED**.
- INDUSTRIOUS**. See **ACTIVE**, and **DILIGENT**.

- INEBRIATED.** See **DRUNK.**
INEFFABLE. See **UNSPEAKABLE.**
INEFFECTUAL. See **IDLE**, and **VAIN.**
INEFFICACY. See **POWER**, (want of).
INEQUALITY. See **DIFFERENCE**, and **UNLIKE** (a being).
INERT. See **LAZY.**
INEVITABLE. See **AVOIDED** (not to be).
INEXORABLE. See **APPEASED** (not to be).
INEXPRESSIBLE. See **UNSPEAKABLE.**
INFALLIBLE. See **SURE.**
INFAMOUS. See **SHAMEFUL** (grossly).
INFAMY. See **DISGRACE.**
INFANCY. See **CHILDHOOD.**
INFANTILE. } See **CHILDISH.**
INFANTINE. }
INFATUATION—hallucination, stupefaction.
INFECT. See **CORRUPT.**
INFECTIOUS—contamination, pollution, taint, poison, defilement, vitiation; contagion.
INFECTIOUS. See **CATCHING** (or to be caught).
INFERENCE. See **DRAWING** (from previous arguments).
INFERIOR—lower, secondary; subordinate, subservient.
Subordinate signifies inferior in order, in nature, dignity, or power; *subservient*, serving under, instrumentally useful; as "*subservient* to the cause of truth." The former is never, but the latter generally used in a reproachful sense. A *subordinate* officer; a *subservient* fellow; to act in a *subordinate* capacity; to be *subservient* to the base views of another.
INFIDEL. See **HERETIC.**
INFIDELITY. See **WANT** (of belief, or faith).
INFINITE. See **BOUNDLESS**, **END** (without), and **UNBOUNDED.**
INFIRM. See **WEAK.**
INFIRMITY. See **WEAKNESS.**
INFLAMM. See **ANGER** (to provoke to).
INFLAMMABLE. See **BURNT** (easily), and **FIRE** (easily catching).
INFLEXIBLE. See **BENT** (not to be), and **OBSTINATE.**
INFLEXIBILITY. See **OBSTINACY.**
INFLUENCE—credit, favour; control, direction. See **POWER**, and **LEAD.**
INFLUENTIAL. See **POWERFUL.**

- INFOLD.** See **ENTANGLE.**
- INFORM.** See **ACQUAINT, MAKE KNOWN (to another), and SHOW.**
- INFORMATION.** See **ADVICE.**
- INFRACTION.** See **BREAKING (of law, &c.)**
- INFRINGE.** See **INTRUDE (unlawfully).**
- INFRINGEMENT.** See **BREAKING (of law, &c.)**
- INFUSE.** See **IMPRESS (or fix on the mind).**
- INGENERATE.** See **NATURE (implanted by).**
- INGENIOUS**—clever, inventive, imaginative, witty.
- INGENUOUS.** See **ART (without), and OPEN and FREE.**
- INGRAFT.** See **FIX, and IMPRESS, (or fix on the mind).**
- INGRATIATE**—propitiate, insinuate, recommed, conciliate.
- INGULPH.** See **SWALLOW up.**
- INHABIT.** See **DWELL.**
- INHALATION.** See **BREATHING, (or taking breath).**
- INHHERENT.** See **NATURE (implanted by).**
- INHIBIT.** See **CHECK.**
- INHUMAN.** See **CRUEL.**
- INHUMATE.** See **BURY.**
- INHUMATION.** See **BURIAL.**
- INHUME.** See **BURY.**
- INIMICAL**—contrary, opposite, repugnant ; adverse, unfriendly.
See also, **ENEMY (like an).**
- INIQUITOUS.** See **WICKED.**
- INIQUITY**—irreligion, wickedness, profanity, impiety; injustice, nefariousness. See **INJURY.**
- INITIATORY.** See **INTRODUCE (serving to).**
- INJECTION.** See **CASTING IN, and THROWING IN.**
- INJUNCTION.** See **COMMAND.**
- TO INJURE**—impair, damage, deteriorate ; hurt, wrong, harm.
- TO INJURE (the form of)**—disfigure, deform, deface.
- INJURY**—damage, hurt, harm, mischief, outrage ; detriment, deterioration, injustice, wrong, evil, ill, unfairness, iniquity.
- A gross INJURY**—insult, outrage ; affront.
- INJUSTICE.** See **INJURY, and INIQUITY.**
- INNATE.** See **NATURE (implanted by).**
- INNOCENT.**
- INNOCUOUS.**
- INNOXIOUS.**
- INOFFENSIVE.** } See **HARMLESS.**

- INOPPORTUNE.** See **UNTIMELY**.
INORDINATE. See **IMMODERATE**.
INQUIRY. See **ASK** (questions), and **SEARCH** into.
INQUIRY. See **QUESTION** and **SEARCH**.
INQUISITIVE. See **PRYING**.
INROAD. See **INCURSION**.
INSANITY. See **MADNESS**.
INSCRIBE. See **DEDICATE**.
INSCRUTABLE. See **UNSEARCHABLE**.
INSENSIBILITY—apathy, indifference, unfeelingness, coldness, callousness. See **FEELING** (want of).
INSENSIBLE. See **FEELING** (without), and **HARDENED**.
INSIDIOUS. See **SLY**.
INSIGHT. See **LOOKING** (at or into).
INSIGNIFICANT. See **CONSEQUENCE** (of no), and **UNIMPORTANT**.
INSINUATE—ingratiate, conciliate, propitiate. See **HINT**.
INSIPID. See **FLAT** (and dull).
INSOLENCE. See **ABUSE**, **IMPUDENCE**, and **PRIDE**.
INSOLENT. See **ABUSIVE**, **BOLD** (exceeding), and **PROUD**.
INSOLVENCY. See **BREAKING** (in estate).
INSPECT. See **LOOK**.
INSPECTION. See **LOOKING** (at or into).
INSPIRATION. See **BREATHING** into.
INSPIRE. See **ANIMATE**.
INSPIRIT. See **CHEER**.
A former **INSTANCE**—precedent, example.
INSTANTLY. See **IMMEDIATELY**.
INSTIGATE. See **ANIMATE**.
INSTIL. See **IMPRESS**, (or fix on the mind).
INSTITUTE. See **FIX**.
INSTRUCT. See **GUIDE**, and **SHOW**.
INSTRUCTION. See **ADVICE** and **IMPROVEMENT**.
INSUFFERABLE. See **SUFFERED** (not to be).
INSUFFICIENCY. See **POWER** (want of).
INSUFFICIENT. See **INADEQUATE**.
INSULT. See **ABUSE**, and **INJURY** (a gross).
INSULTING. See **ABUSIVE**.
INSUPERABLE. See **CONQUERED** (not to be).
INSUPPORTABLE. See **SUFFERED** (not to be).

- INSURGENT. See **TUMULTUOUS**.
- INSURMOUNTABLE. See **CONQUERED** (not to be).
- INSURRECTION—rebellion, revolt, rising, commotion, sedition.
- INSUSCEPTIBLE. See **FEELING** (without).
- INTEGRAL. See **WHOLE**.
- INTEGRITY. See **HONESTY**, and **UPRIGHTNESS**.
- INTELLECT. See **SENSE**, and **UNDERSTANDING**.
- INTELLECTUAL—mental, clever, talented, gifted, imaginative, inventive, ideal.
- INTELLIGENCE. See **ADVICE**, **JUDGMENT**, and **UNDERSTANDING**.
- INTELLIGENT. See **CLEVER**.
- INTEMPERATE. See **IMMODERATE**.
- INTEND. See **DESIGN**, and **MEAN**.
- INTENDMENT. } See **INTENTION**.
- INTENT. }
- INTENSE—ardent, fervent. See **ZEALOUS**, and **WARM** (affectionately).
- INTENTION—design, meaning, purpose, intent, intendment, view, aim, drift.
- INTER. See **BURY**.
- INTERCEDE. See **ACT** (between two parties).
- INTERCHANGE—commutation, exchange, reciprocity. See **CHANGE** (one thing for another).
- INTERCOURSE. See **CONNEXION**.
- INTERDICT. See **FORBID**.
- INTEREST—concern, regard; advantage, benefit, good. See also, **RELATE TO**.
- INTERFERE. See **ACT** (between two parties).
- INTERFERING. See **COMING BETWEEN**.
- INTERIOR. See **INWARD**.
- INTERMEDIAL. } See **ACT** (between parties), **COMING BETWEEN**.
- INTERMEDIATE. } **TWEEN**.
- INTERMEDDLE. See **ACT** (between two parties).
- INTERMENT. See **BURIAL**.
- INTERMISSION. See **CEASING**, and **STOPPING**.
- INTERMIT. See **SUBSIDE**.
- INTERNAL. See **INWARD**.
- INTERPOSE. See **ACT** (between two parties).
- INTERPOSING. See **COMING BETWEEN**.

INTERPRET. See EXPLAIN.

o INTERPRET (wrongly)—misinterpret, misconstrue.

INTERPRETATION. See EXPLANATION.

INTERROGATE. See ASK (questions).

INTERROGATION. } See QUESTION.
INTERROGATORY. }

INTERRUPT—disturb, hinder; interpose, intervene, interfere; separate, divide, disjoin, rescind, disconnect.

INTERVENIENT. }
INTERVENING. } See COMING (between).
INTERVENTING. }

INTERVIEW—meeting, conference, sight.

INTIMACY—familiarity, fellowship, acquaintance.

INTIMATE. See ACQUAINTANCE, and HINT.

INTIMIDATE. See FRIGHT (from any thing).

INTOLERABLE. See SUFFERED (not to be).

INTOMB. See BURY.

INTOXICATED. See DRUNK.

INTOXICATION—drunkenness, tipsyness, inebriation, inebriety, ebriety, infatuation.

INTRACTABLE. See CROSS.

INTRENCH. See INTRUDE (unlawfully).

INTREPID. See BOLD (exceeding), and BRAVE.

INTREPIDITY. See COURAGE.

INTRICACY—perplexity, perplexedness, confusion, complexity, complication, involution.

INTRICATE. See CONFUSED, ENTANGLE, and MIXED (together confusedly).

INTRINSIC—innate, real, genuine. See INWARD.

INTRODUCE—present, prepare: preface, premise.

INTRODUCE (serving to)—introductory, preparatory, initiatory, preliminary, prefatory, proemial, preclusive; previous, prefixed.

INTRODUCTORY. See INTRODUCE (serving to).

o INTRUDE unlawfully—encroach, infringe, invade, intrench.

INTRUSIVE. See TROUBLESOME (unseasonably).

INVADE. See INTRUDE (unlawfully).

INVALID—weak, feeble, infirm, debilitated, sick, unwell, ill, indisposed. See also, HEALTH (one in weak).

INVALIDATE. See WEAKEN.

INVASION. See BREAKING (in violently).

INVECTIVE. } See ABUSE.
INVEIGH. }

To INVENT—fabricate, frame, feign, forge; devise, contrive; discover.

INVENTION—device, contrivance, fabrication, fiction, forgery; discovery.

INVERT. See ORDER (to change the).

INVEST—endow, endue, authorize. See COMPASS about, and SURROUND.

INVESTIGATE. See SEARCH (into).

INVESTIGATION. See SEARCH.

INVIDIOUS—envious, spiteful, malignant, rancorous, offensive, provoking, irritating.

INVIGORATE. See STRENGTHEN.

INVINCIBLE. See CONQUERED (not to be).

INVISIBLE (to make)—eclipse, obscure.

The radical signification of *obscure* is to interrupt by a shadow, and it is generally used as meaning to cause a diminution of light, to darken more or less. *Eclipse*, from the Greek, signifies to darken entirely, to extinguish, to *put out*. An *eclipse* of the sun or moon; the sun is *obscured* by clouds. Figuratively we say, a man's merit is *eclipsed* by the superior merit of his competitor; *obscured* by unfortunate circumstances.

INVITE—summon, bid, call, ask; allure, attract.

INUNDATE. } See DELUGE.
INUNDATION. }

INVOCATION. See CALLING (on in prayer).

INVOLVE. See ENTANGLE.

INVOLVED. See CONFUSED, and MIXED together confusedly.

INWARD—internal, interior, intrinsic.

Internal is opposed to *external*, and *interior* to *exterior*. The former means more particularly *inward*, and the latter *inner*.

Internal religion, satisfaction, peace, excellence; *interior* of a prison, court; *interior* parts, &c.

Intrinsic (Lat. *intrinsecus*, on the inside) describes that which is real and genuine, that which is inherent, or fixed in the nature of a thing. It is opposed to *extrinsic*; for which, see "OUTWARD" and *Note*.

IRASCIBLE. See PASSIONATE.

IRE. See ANGER.

IRKSOME. See TROUBLESOME.

- IRONY.** See **CENSURE** (conveyed as though in jest), and **RIDICULE**.
- IRRATIONAL.** See **BEASTLY, BRUTAL, FOOLISH, and REASON** (void of).
- IRRECOVERABLE.** See **RE-CALLED** (not to be).
- IRREFRAGABLE.** } See **ACTUAL, and DOUBTED** (not to be).
IRREFUTABLE. }
- IRREGULARITY.** See **LOOSENESS**.
- IRRELATIVE.** See **BELONGING** (not) to any thing.
- IRRELIGIOUS.** See **WICKED**.
- IRREMEDIAL.** See **RE-CALLED, and REMEDIED** (not to be).
- IRREPREHENSIBLE.** See **BLAMELESS**.
- IRREPROACHABLE.** See **BLAMELESS, and STAIN** (without).
- IRREPROVABLE.** See **BLAMELESS**.
- IRREVERSIBLE.** See **RE-CALLED** (not to be).
- IRRESOLUTE.** See **CHANGEABLE, and UNDETERMINED**.
- IRRETRIEVABLE.** } See **RE-CALLED** (not to be).
IRREVOCABLE. }
- IRRITABLE.** See **PASSIONATE**.
- IRRITATE.** See **ANGER** (to provoke to).
- IRRITATING.** See **APPROUNT** (apt to).
- IRRUPTION.** See **BREAKING** (in violently).
- ISSUE**—event, result, effect, consequence, upshot. See **CHILDREN, COME OUT, and OFFSPRING**.
- ISSUE** (to)—spring, emanate, result, proceed, arise, emerge, flow.

J

- JADE.** See **WEARY**.
- JANGLE.** See **QUARREL**.
- JAUNT.** See **EXCURSION**.
- JEALOUSY**—suspicion, caution, fear, vigilance; rivalry, envy.
- JEER.** See **JEST**.
- JEST**—gibe, sneer, jeer, mock, taunt; joke, fun, trick, game, sport, sportiveness, facetiousness, jocularly.
- JEST** (given to)—jocose, jocular, facetious.
- JILT**—coquette, flirt.
- JOCOSE.** } See **JEST** (given to), and **LIVELY**.
JOCULAR. }
- JOCUND.** See **LIVELY, and MERRY**.

JOCUNDITY. See CHEERFULNESS.

To JOIN in common interest—unite, combine, coalesce, league, confederate.

Out of JOINT—disjointed, dismembered, disunited, dislocated.

JOKE. See JEST.

JOLLITY. See CHEERFULNESS, and MIRTH.

JOVIALITY. See MIRTH.

JOURNAL. See DAILY (paper).

JOURNEY. See EXCURSION.

JOY. See PLEASURE.

JOY (to profess)—congratulate, gratulate, felicitate; compliment, greet.

JOY (excessive)—ecstasy, rapture, transport, exultation.

JOYFUL. } See GLAD, and MERRY.

JOYOUS. }

JUDGMENT—discernment, penetration, sagacity, discrimination, intelligence, discretion, prudence; opinion, decision, sentence, adjudication.

JUDICIOUS. See WISE.

JUDICIOUSLY. See WISELY.

JUGGLE. See CHEAT, and TRICK.

JUST. See CONSCIENTIOUS, FAIR, LAWFUL, REASONABLE; and RIGHT.

JUSTICE—law, legality, right; retribution; equity. See HONESTY.

JUSTIFICATION. See DEFENCE, and JUSTIFYING (one's self).

JUSTIFIABLE. See DEFENDED (that may be).

JUSTIFY. See CLEAR (of a fault).

JUSTNESS. See CORRECTNESS.

JUVENILE. See YOUNG.

JUVENILITY. See YOUTH.

K

KEEN. See SEVERE (and cutting, in remark).

To KEEP—detain, retain, hold, possess, occupy, reserve; preserve, save; maintain, sustain, support; observe, fulfil.

To KEEP BACK—retain, reserve, withhold.

To KEEP FROM—abstain, refrain; forbear, desist.

To KILL—murder, assassinate, slay, slaughter, destroy, butcher, massacre, put to death.

KIND—species, sort, class, genus.

Kind and *sort* are general and indefinite, terms. *Species* and *genus* are distinct *classes*. *Species* is a class of nature, or a single order of beings; "a subdivision," says Dr. Black, "of a general term. The word is formed of *specio*, I see, as if a *species* of things were a collection of all the things seen at one view. Bird, when compared with animal, is a *species*; when with a crow, an eagle, or the like, it is a *genus*."—*Student's Manual*.

"*Genus* is a class of being, comprehending under it many *species*; thus, *quadruped* is a *genus* comprehending under it almost all terrestrial beasts."—*Todd's Johnson*.

KIND—bland, mild, tender, indulgent, compassionate, clement, gentle, meek, benevolent, benignant, generous, good, courteous, affable, gracious, lenient, humane. See also, **AFFECTIONATE**.

KINDNESS—benevolence, beneficence, benignity, humanity, tenderness; liberality, generosity, goodness; courtesy, affability, favour, civility. See **CHARITY** for *note*, and **AFFECTION**.

KINDRED. See **RELATIONSHIP**.

KING. See **PRINCE**.

KINGDOM—realm, state; empire.

KINGLY—royal, regal, monarchical, monarcal.

KINSMAN—relation, relative.

KISS—salute, embrace, caress.

KNOWLEDGE—learning, erudition; science, skill, wisdom.

See **LEARNING**.

KNOWLEDGE (of all things)—omniscience.

KNOWN (to make). See **MAKE** (known.).

L.

LABORIOUS. See **DILIGENT**, and **HARD** (to do or perform).

LABOUR. See **STRUGGLE**, and **WORK**.

LACK. See **WANT**.

LACONIC. See **BRIEF**.

LADING. See **FREIGHT**.

LAG. See **MOVE** (slowly, or idly).

LAMENT. See **GRIEVE**.

LAMENTATION. See **GRIEF**.

LANGUAGE—tongue, speech, idiom, dialect; diction, phraseology, expression.

LANGUAGE (used in a sense contrary to usual custom*)—metaphorical, figurative.

* As “ *smiling meadows.*”

LANGUID. See FAINT.

LANGUISH. See FLAG.

LANGUOR. See WEAKNESS.

LARGE—spacious, roomy, capacious, extensive, comprehensive, copious, ample, abundant, wide, broad, extended; huge, great.

To make or grow LARGER—magnify, augment, aggrandize, enlarge, increase, extend. See “ To make GREAT OR GREATER,” and *Note.*

LASSITUDE. See WEARINESS.

LAST—latest, final ultimate.

LASTING—durable, permanent.

Durable signifies *having the power to last*, and is particularly applied to material substances, so formed as to be calculated to last long; as a *durable* piece of furniture, monument, &c. *Permanent* (*per* and *maneo*) signifies *staying by us*, not likely to fail us, or change—as a *permanent* situation, residence, &c.

LATENT. See HIDDEN, and SECRET.

LATEST. See LAST.

LATITUDE. See BROADNESS.

LAUD. See PRAISE.

LAUDABLE. See PRAISE (deserving).

LAUGHABLE. See LAUGHTER (exciting).

TO LAUGH AT, or banter—ridicule, rally, deride, mock.

To *ridicule* and to *rally* signify to laugh at good-humouredly, the former with the view of correcting, and the latter with the view of cheering. To *deride* and *mock* signify to laugh at contemptuously and ill-naturedly, with the view to expose,—to insult maliciously as though in sport. We *ridicule* people on their follies; *rally* them on their weakness; but to *deride* or *mock* can never be justifiable.

Exciting LAUGHTER or merriment—risible, laughable, ludicrous, ridiculous, comical, comic, droll, burlesque, mirthful.

LAVISH—wasteful, prodigal, wanton, profuse, extravagant. See WASTE.

LAWFUL—legal, legitimate, licit, just, equitable.

LAX. See **LOOSE.**

LAXITY. See **LOOSENESS.**

To LAY HOLD OF—catch, seize, snatch, grasp, gripe, fasten on, clutch.

To LAY OPEN, or spread out—dilate, expand; extend.

To dilate (of *di* or *dis* asunder, and *latus* participle of *fero*, I bear), to *bear apart*, or *asunder*, is generally used figuratively, to signify to be diffuse, to speak of, or relate a thing largely and copiously; sometimes to widen or grow wider. *To expand* (of *ex* and *pando*, I spread; signifies literally to *spread out*, to spread open to view, and is generally used in that sense only.

The use of these words is somewhat arbitrary; but Dr. Black says that "*dilate* marks the action of any body within itself, *expand* an external action on any body. A bladder dilates on the admission of air; knowledge *expands* the mind."

A flower *expands* its leaves: we *dilate* upon a subject.

To LAY UP—hoard, reposit, treasure, store.

LAZY—indolent, idle, listless, sluggish, slothful, inert, inactive, supine. See **CARELESS.**

To LEAD—conduct, guide, direct; induce, persuade, influence, bias, incline.

To LEAD (away)—abduce; seduce; allure, attract, entice, decoy.

LEADER. See **CHIEF.**

LEAGUE—confederacy, alliance, coalition, combination.

LEAN—meagre, thin, attenuated.

To LEAN—incline, bend; propend.

LEARNED. See **WISE.**

LEARNING—erudition, science, literature, knowledge, art.

LEAVE—permission, license, liberty, consent, approval, assent.

LEAVE (a taking)—valediction, farewell, adieu, parting.

To LEAVE (or forsake)—abandon, desert, relinquish; quit.

The word *relinquish* is now used in speaking of *things only*, as we *relinquish* an undertaking, &c., although from its etymology (*re* and *linquere*, to leave behind; it may be equally applicable to persons, and is so applied in all the old dictionaries. Mr. Taylor, in his "English Synonyms" 1813), says, "We *relinquish things only*, and we always *relinquish* with *reluctance*."

To LEAVE OFF—desist, withhold, discontinue, refrain, forbear, hold, cease, stop. See also, **ABSTAIN.**

A LEAVING OFF—ceasing, cessation, discontinuance, discontinuation.

For the discrimination between *continuance* and *continue* refer to "A CONTINUING," for *Note*.

LEAVINGS—remains, relics, remnant; refuse.

LECHERY. See LUST.

LEGACY. See GIFT (by will).

LEGAL. See LAWFUL.

LEGITIMATE. See BEGOTTEN (lawfully), and LAWFUL.

LEISURE. See IDLE.

LENIENT. See KIND.

LENITY. See MERCY.

To grow LESS—abate, decrease, diminish; liquidate, sub-

To LESSEN—diminish, decrease, abate, liquidate; extenuate; (in *value*, or *worth*) undervalue, depreciate, devalue, deteriorate, detract, disparage, decry, traduce, degrade, de-

The act of LESSENING—abatment, diminution, decrease, deduction; extenuation, palliation; (in *value*, or *worth*) depreciation, derogation, deterioration, detraction, disparagement, diminution.

To LET—permit, allow, suffer. See ALLOW, and *Note*.

LETHARGIC—sleepy, drowsy, soporific. See SLEEP (ca-

LETHE. See FORGETFULNESS.

LETTER—note, epistle.

LEVEL. See FLAT.

LEVEL (to)—aim, direct, point.

LEVITY. See LIGHTNESS (of manner).

LEXICON. See DICTIONARY.

LIABLE. See ACCOUNTABLE, and SUBJECT.

LIBERAL. See BOUNTIFUL, FREE, and GENEROUS.

LIBERALITY. See BOUNTY, and KINDNESS.

LIBERATE. See FREE to, (*from confinement or captivity*)
RELIEVE (*from forfeiture or captivity*).

LIBERATION. See FREEDOM.

LIBERTY. See LEAVE, and FREEDOM.

LIBERTY (A being deprived of)—confinement, imprisonment, incarceration, captivity, slavery, bondage, enslavement, servitude; restraint.

LICENSE. See LEAVE.

LICENTIOUS. See LOOSE.

LICIT. See LAWFUL.

hood, falsity, untruth, mendacity, fabrication, invention.

ination, vivacity, vivaciousness, spirit.

3—inanimate, dead. See FLAT, (and dull).

-raise, erect, elevate, exalt.

to make, or supply with)—illuminate, illumine, illuminate, lighten.

. See LIGHT (to make or supply with).

SS (of manner)—levity, giddiness, unsteadiness, in-
y, mutability, flightiness, volatility, buoyancy, elas-
mination, vivacity, vivaciousness.

ke, equal, uniform, similar, identical; resembling.

ESS—resemblance, similarity, similitude; representa-
nage; reflection; picture, effigy.

: and *resemblance* in person, form, &. *similarity* of
n, case, circumstances.

OOD—probability; verisimilitude.

to change. See CHANGEABLE.

See CONFINE (within certain limits), and FIX.

IONS. See LIMITS.

. See BOUNDED, and NARROW.

extent, bounds, borders; limitations, restrictions.

See BRIGHT, and CLEAR.

.. See RACE.

See MOVE (slowly, (or idly.)

VG together, of things or circumstances—concate-
sucession, consecution, train, chain, series.

FE. See LESSEN.

e CHRONICLE.

-hear, hearken, attend.

i. See LAZY.

URE. See LEARNING.

See SOFT, (or easy to be bent, or led).

-small, diminutive.

, exist, subsist; vegetate; reside; survive.

OOD—living, subsistence, maintenance, support, sus-
sustentation.

ESS. See CHEERFULNESS.

-vivacious, sprightly, sportive, animated, blithe, mer-

ry, cheerful, mirthful, jocund, gay; facetious, humorous, witty, jocular, jocose. See ACTIVE, MERRY, and QUICK.

A LIVING—benefice, vicarage, rectory, incumbency; endowment, preferment.

LIVING (in the same age with another)—coeval; contemporary, cotemporary, contemporaneous, coetaneous, coevous, coexistent.

LOAD. See WEIGHT, BURDEN, and FREIGHT.

LOATH. See BACKWARD (in any thing), and UNWILLING.

LOATHE. See HATE.

LODGE. See HARBOUR.

LOFTY. See GRAND, and PROUD.

LOITER. See MOVE (slowly, or idly).

To LOITER about—saunter. See also, MOVE (slowly, or idly).

“ He (Johnson) said that the verb saunter came originally from *Sainte Terre*, the Holy Land; for that, in crusading times, when a fellow was found loitering about, unable or unwilling to give account of himself and his designs, if asked whither he was going, the usual reply was, *d la Sainte Terre*: and from that cause, people who lingered about a house, trespassing upon that hospitality which in such days was with difficulty refused, were called by corruption, *Sainte-Terrers*, whence, saunterers.”—*Piozzi's Synonymy*. 1794.

LONELY. See LONESOME.

LONESOME—solitary, lonely, dull, gloomy, deserted.

LONG (for). See WISH (for).

To LOOK—see, behold, view, eye, observe, inspect; appear; seem.

LOOK—glance, sight, view, peep. See AIR, and APPEARANCE.

A LOOKER-on—spectator, beholder, observer.

A LOOKING (at or into)—inspection, insight.

A LOOKING (at things past)—retrospect, retrospection.

LOOKING (backward)—retrospective; (forward) prospective.

LOOSE—dissolute, wanton, unrestrained, licentious, lax; vague, indeterminate, remiss.

LOOSENESS—laxity, irregularity. See LOOSE.

LOQUACIOUS. See TALKATIVE.

LOQUACIOUSNESS. } See BABBLING, and TALKATIVENESS.
LOQUACITY. }

LORD'S SUPPER—eucharist, communion, sacrament.

LORN—See ABANDONED.

TO LOSE—miss, fail.

LOSS—damage, detriment, injury.

LOST. See **ABANDONED**.

LOT. See **DESTINY**.

LOUD (and noisy)—clamorous, streperous, turbulent, tumultuous, blustering, vehement, vociferous, highsounding, altisonant.

LOVE. See **AFFECTION**.

LOVE (full of)—amorous, fond, doating. See **LOVING**.

In **LOVE** (with)—enamoured, smitten.

LOVE (relating to)—amatory.

LOVELY—See **CHARMING**.

LOVER—wooer, suitor, beau, sweetheart, swain.

LOVING—amorous, enamoured; affectionate, fond, attached.

LOW—humble; base, abject, mean.

LOW (to make). See **ABASE**, and **LOWER**.

LOW (the act of bringing)—humiliation, degradation, debasement, abasement, depression, reduction.

TO LOWER—reduce, disgrace, humble, humiliate, degrade, debase, abase, depress.

TO LOWER, in value or worth. See **LESSEN**.

LOWLY. See **HUMBLE**.

LOWNESS (of spirits)—depression, dejection, despondency, melancholy, hypochondria.

LUCID. See **BRIGHT**, **CLEAR**, and **SHINING**.

LUCIDITY. See **BRIGHTNESS**.

LUCKY—fortunate, successful, prosperous.

LUCRATIVE. See **PROFIT** (tending to).

LUCRE. See **GAIN**.

LUCUBRATE. See **CANDLE-LIGHT** (to study by).

LUCUBRATION. See **CANDLE-LIGHT** (study or work).

LUDICROUS. See **LAUGHTER** (exciting).

LULL. See **STILL** (to make).

LUNACY. See **MADNESS**.

LUST—concupiscence, lasciviousness, salacity, lechery; desire passion.

LUSTRE. See **BRIGHTNESS**.

USTY—fat, stout, corpulent, robust.

LUXURY—voluptuousness, sensuality; epicurism.

Voluptuousness signifies, the being addicted to excess sure generally; *sensuality*, more particularly, the being to *sensual* pleasures,—to the gratification of one's senses.

LUXURIANCE—exuberance.

Esuberance signifies abundance or fruitfulness in the degree: *luxuriance*, (Lat. *luxurians*) expanding with unrestrained freedom. "Both terms," says Dr. Black, "are applied to a flourishing state, but *exuberance* expresses the and *luxuriance* the perfection. In a moral application, of *exuberance* of fancy, and *luxuriance* of imagination.—to *Student's Manual*.

LYING round about any thing—circumjacent.

M

MACERATE. See SOAK.

MACULATE. See STAIN (or dirt).

MADNESS—derangement, insanity, lunacy, mania, p
franticness; mental aberration; rage, fury.

It is presumed that the *printer* of "English Synonymy" the Rev. Geo. Crabb, 1818, can alone be held accountable for making that learned gentleman state that "*derangement* is the first stage of intellect."

Derangement (Fr. *de* and *rang*) means, literally, a being out of order or rank, and hence describes a disordered state of the intellects. *Insanity* (*insanitas*, Lat. of *in*, not, and *sanus*, sound) describes an actual unsoundness of the intellects. *Lunacy* (from *luna*, the moon) is a kind of insanity, the result of lunacy being generally periodic and regular, it was formerly supposed to have been influenced by the moon.

Madness and *mania*, from the Greek *mainomai* to rage, *insanity*, in its most violent and confirmed state. *Phrenitis*, (Gr. *phrenitis*, from *phren* the mind) is a disease arising from inflammation of the brain, accompanied by delirium. Its duration, though violent, is generally temporary, and yields to the power of medicine.

Neither *derangement*, *insanity*, nor *mania*, are to be found in Johnson's folio Dictionary. The latter word is now much used to describe a rage or vehement desire after anything; a *mania*, a rage after books, &c.

MAGISTERIAL. See COMMANDING (manner), and MAJESTIC.

MAGNANIMITY. See GREATNESS (of mind).

MAGNANIMOUS. See BRAVE.

MAGNIFICENCE. See POMP.

MAGNIFICENT. See GRAND, MAJESTIC, and SHOWY.

MAGNIFY. See GREAT (to make), and LARGER (to grow).

- MAGNITUDE.** See **GREATNESS** (of size), and **SIZE**.
- MAIM**—hurt, injure, mutilate, mangle, cripple, lame.
- MAIN.** See **CHIEF**, and **SEA**.
- MAINTAIN**—assert, vindicate. See **KEEP**, and **SUPPORT**.
- MAINTENANCE.** See **LIVELIHOOD**.
- MAJESTIC**—stately, pompous, august, dignified, magnificent, splendid; magisterial; royal, regal, princely, noble.
- TO MAKE**—form, produce, create, constitute, construct, compose; effect, cause.
- TO MAKE OVER** to another—alienate; transfer, assign, convey.
- TO MAKE KNOWN** to others—communicate, impart, reveal, disclose, discover, inform, acquaint, divulge, appraise, report, publish, promulgate, promulge.
- MAKE amends.** See **AMENDS** (to make).
- MAKE appear.** See **APPEAR** (to make).
- MAKE ashamed.** See **ASHAMED** (to make).
- MAKE bright.** See **BRIGHT** (to make).
- MAKE glad.** See **GLAD** (to make).
- MAKE great.** See **GREAT** (to make).
- MAKE haste.** See **HASTEN**.
- MAKE larger.** See **LARGER** (to make).
- MAKE light.** See **LIGHT** (to make).
- MAKE low.** See **ABASE**, **LESSEN** (in value, &c.), and **LOWER**.
- MAKE still.** See **STILL** (to make).
- MAKE worse.** See **WORSE** (to make).
- MAKING bad.** See **BAD** (a making).
- MAKING low.** See **BRINGING** (low).
- MALADY.** See **ILLNESS**.
- MALEDICTION.** See **CURSE**.
- MALEFACTOR.** See **OFFENDER** (against the law).
- MALEVOLENCE.** See **DISPOSITION** (unfriendly), **MALICE**, and **SPITE**.
- MALEVOLENT.** See **INCLINED** (to do ill).
- MALICE**—rancour, spite, grudge, pique, ill-will, malignancy, malignity, malevolence.
- MALIGNANCY.** } See **MALICE**.
MALIGNITY. }
- MALLEABLE.** See **SOFT** (or easy to be bent, or led).
- MANAGE.** See **CARRY** (ON), **CONTRIVE**, **GUIDE**, and **LEAD**.

MANAGEMENT. See **CARE.**

MANDATE. See **COMMAND.**

MANGLE—mutilate, maim, lacerate. See **MAIM.**

MANIA. See **MADNESS.**

MANIFEST. See **APPEAR** (to make), **CLEAR**, **DISCOVER**, and **PROVE.**

MANIFOLD. See **MANY.**

MANNER. See **APPEARANCE**, **SYSTEM**, and **WAY.**

MANNERS—morals, habits. See **BEHAVIOUR.**

MANUAL. See **CHRONICLE.**

MANY—several, sundry, divers, various, numerous, manifold.

MARGIN. See **BRIM**, and **EDGE.**

MARINE. See **SEA** (belonging to the).

MARINER. See **SEA** (one living by the).

MARITIME. See **SEA** (belonging to the).

A MARK (or sign, of any thing)—note, symptom, token, indication; trace, vestige, footstep, track; print, impression, stamp; (*of disgrace*), brand, stigma, badge.

To MARK—note, notice, observe, remark; heed, attend; impress, imprint, stamp.

To MARK with disgrace—stigmatize, brand.

MARRIAGE—matrimony, wedlock; wedding, nuptials.

“ Marriage is rather an act than a state; matrimony and wedlock both describe states. Wedlock is the old English word for matrimony; agreeably to its derivation, it has reference to the bond of union which follows the marriage; hence one speaks of being joined in holy wedlock, of children born in wedlock, &c; the day of marriage; the fact of marriage, and the like; the pleasures or pains of matrimony, &c.—Crabb.

MARRIAGE (relating to)—connubial, conjugal, matrimonial, nuptial, hymeneal.

MARTIAL—military, warlike, brave, soldier-like.

MARVEL. See **WONDER.**

MASSACRE. See **DESTRUCTION** (indiscriminate).

MASSIVE. } See **SOLID**, and **WEIGHTY.**

MASSY. }

MASTER—possessor, proprietor, owner; principal, superior, director, governor, controller, head, chief.

MASTICATE. See **CHEW.**

MATE. See **COMPANION.**

- MATERIAL.** See **BODY** (having a), and **IMPORTANT**.
- MATRIMONIAL.** See **MARRIAGE** (relating to).
- MATRIMONY.** See **MARRIAGE**.
- MATTER.** See **BUSINESS**.
- MATURITY.** See **RIPENESS**.
- MAXIM.** See **AXIOM**.
- MEAGRE.** See **LEAN**, and **THIN**.
- MEAN**—vulgar, low, contemptible, despicable; sordid, penurious, niggardly, miserly. See **Low**.
- To **MEAN**—intend, design, purpose, contemplate; signify, express, imply, import, denote.
- MEANING**—signification, significancy, import, sense, tendency, intendment.
- MEANS** (that offer)—expedient, alternative, medium, resource. See **WAY**.
- MECHANIC**—artisan, artificer, workman, operative, journeyman.
- MEDDLE.** } See **ACT** (between two parties).
MEDIATE. }
- MEDITATE.** See **THINK**.
- MEDITATION.** See **THOUGHT**.
- MEDITATIVE.** See **THOUGHTFUL**.
- MEDIUM**—middle, mean; temperateness, moderation. See **MEANS**.
- MEDLEY**—mixture, diversity, variety, confusion, hotchpot, heterogeneousness, miscellany.
- MEEK.** See **KIND**.
- MEET** (to) encounter, confront; assemble, congregate, collect, group, muster, embody.
- MEET.** See **FIT**.
- MEETING**—auditory, company. See **CROWD**, and **CALLING** (together).
- MELANCHOLY.** See **LOWNESS** (of spirits), **DULL**, and **SAD**.
- MELIORATE.** See **BETTER**.
- MELODY.** See **CONSONANCE**. (of musical, sounds).
- MEMOIR**—recollection, reminiscence; recital, narrative, chronicle. See **CHRONICLE**.
- MEMORABLE.** See **MEMORY** (worthy of).
- MEMORIAL**—memento, remembrancer, monument.
- MEMORY**—retention, recollection, remembrance, reminiscence.

Retention signifies literally the power of *retaining* in the mind; *recollection*, the act of recollecting, (or *collecting again*) our remembrances. *Reminiscence* is the act of recovering, or attempting to recover, our remembrances, for combination, such of them, more especially, as have been so long unthought of as to have left but faint impressions on the mind.

"*Memory*," says Locke, "is the power to revive again in our minds those ideas which, after imprintment, have disappeared. The train of ideas so revived constitutes a *remembrance*."

All the above words except *retention*, are, therefore, operations or exertions of the *memory*; but *remembrance* is more generally applied to things which have just left the mind; *recollection* and *reminiscence* to such things as have been much longer unthought of.

Worthy of MEMORY or remark—memorable, remarkable, noticeable; signal, eminent.

MENACE. See THREATEN.

MEND. See CORRECT.

MENDACIOUSNESS. } See FALSEHOOD, and LIE.
MANDACITY. }

MENIAL. See SERVANT.

MENTAL. See MIND (relating to the).

MENTAL. aberration. See MADNESS.

MERCENARY. See BOUGHT (to be).

MERCHANDIZE. See GOODS, and TRADE.

MERCIFUL—clement, lenient, humane, benignant, indulgent, compassionate. See KIND.

MERCILESS. See CRUEL, and HARDENED.

MERCY—clemency, lenity, leniency, humanity, benignity, compassion, pity.

MERIT. See WORTH.

MERITORIOUS. See WORTHY.

MERRIMENT. See CHEERFULNESS, and MIRTH.

MERRY—cheerful, mirthful, joyful, jovial, joyous, sprightly, lively, gay, blithesome, blithe, vivacious, jocund, sportive, festive, convivial, social, sociable. See LIVELY.

MESSAGE. See ERRAND.

MESSENGER—envoy, courier, deputy. See FORE-RUNNER.

METAMORPHOSIS. See CHANGING (from one form to another).

METAPHORICAL. See LANGUAGE (used in a sense contrary to usual custom).

METHOD. See ORDER, SYSTEM, and WAY.

METHODICAL. See FORMAL, ORDERLY, and REGULAR.

- METROPOLIS.** See **CITY** (the chief).
- MIEN.** See **AIR** (or look of the face), and **APPEARANCE**.
- MIGHT.** See **FORCE**.
- MIGHTY.** See **POWERFUL**.
- MILD.** See **KIND**, **PEACEABLE**, and **SOFT**.
- MILDNESS**—suavity, placidity, blandness, gentleness, softness, clemency. See **PEACE**.
- MILITARY.** See **MARTIAL**.
- MIMIC.** See **IMITATE**, and **COPY**.
- MIND.** See **NOTICE** (to take).
- MIND**—intellect, sense, understanding.
- MIND** (relating to the)—mental, intellectual.
- MINDFUL.** See **CAREFUL**, and **THOUGHTFUL**.
- MINGLE.** See **Mix**.
- MINISTER**—officer, employé, agent, official. See also, **CLERGYMEN**, and **ASSIST** (to some end.)
- MINORITY.** See **CHILDHOOD**.
- MINUTE.** See **EXPLANATORY** (to a trifle).
- MIRACLE.** See **WONDER**.
- MIRTH**—merriment, jollity, gaiety, joy, gladness, festivity, vivacity, cheerfulness, joviality, hilarity, conviviality, sociability, sociality. See **CHEERFULNESS**, and **PLEASURE**.
- MIRTHFUL.** See **LAUGHTER** (exciting), **LIVELY**, and **MERRY**.
- MISARRIAGE**—failure, mishap. See also, **BIRTH** (untimely).
- MISCELLANY.** See **MEDLEY**.
- MISCHANCE.** See **MISFORTUNE**.
- MISCHIEF.** See **HURT**, and **INJURY**.
- MISCHIEVOUS.** See **HURTFUL**.
- MISCONCEPTION.** See **MISTAKE**.
- MISCONSTRUE.** See **INTERPRET** (wrongly).
- MISDEED**—fault, transgression, offence, trespass, misdemeanour, crime. See **FAULT**.
- MISERABLE.** See **UNHAPPY**.
- MISERLY**—penurious, niggardly, avaricious, parsimonious, mean, sordid.
- MISERY.** See **TROUBLE** (or troubles).
- MISFORTUNE**—adversity, calamity, affliction, disaster, distress, mischance, mishap, misadventure. See **TROUBLE** (or Troubles).

MISHAP. See MISFORTUNE.

MISINTERPRET. See INTERPRET (*wrongly*).

MISLEAD. See DECEIVE.

MISS. See LOSE.

MISSION. See ERRAND.

MISTAKE—error; misconception, misunderstanding; accident.

MISUSE (to)—wrong, injure; ill-use, abuse.

MITIGATE. See EASE (or calm).

To **MIX**—blend, mingle, commingle, compound, confound.

MIXED (together 'confusedly)—complicated, intricate, involved; complex.

MOCK. See IMITATE, and LAUGH (at).

MODE (of expression by which contrary qualities are opposed to each other)—antithesis.

"*Antithesis*," says Bailey, "is a sort of flourish with rhetoricians, where contraries are ingeniously opposed to contraries, so that the excellency of the one, and inferiority or evil of the other may appear; as '*he gained by losing, and by falling rose.*'"—Bailey: 1737.

MODEL. See COPY, and FORM.

MODERATE. See ABSTAINING from (*too much of any thing*), and COOL.

MODERN. See NEW.

MODEST—bashful, diffident, reserved; chaste, virtuous, pure.

MOISTURE. See DAMPNESS.

MOLEST. See PLAGUE, and WORRY.

MOMENT—signification, significancy, avall, importance, consequence.

MOMENT (a)—second, instant.*

* A nice distinction exists between these three words, the origin of which it seems interesting to trace. To the division of the day into *hours*, succeeded that of the hour into periods of shorter duration—as well to suit the ordinary business of life, as to facilitate scientific research. The hour was at first divided into four periods, termed *points*, each consisting of ten *moments*. The moment was subdivided into twelve *uncias*, and each uncia into forty-seven *atoms*. But this partition, so unnecessarily minute, gave place to the more convenient division of each point, or *quarter* (as it was subsequently called) into fifteen *minutes* instead of ten moments, and of each of such minutes into sixty *moments*, *seconds*, or *instants*. These three terms may therefore be said to be, strictly speaking, *synonymous*; yet, from usage, their signification is not precisely identical. An *instant* conveys

of a shorter period of duration than a *second*—and a *second moment*. *Why*, it is not so easy to explain; but the population of comparatively lengthened duration to *moment*, reasonably be ascribed to the portion of time which it denotes, when ten moments were equivalent to a minute of an hour. Certain it is, that we frequently speak of *moving moments*; but never of reflecting *instant* or *second moment* are commonly used in a figurative sense; *second moment* is so employed; but an *instant* invariably conveys a positive, and literal idea of the shortest period of

TARY—instantaneous. See VANISHING (quickly).

TOUS. See CONSEQUENCE (of), and IMPORTANT.

CH. See PRINCE.

—cash; coin.

rm *money* is applied to any thing that serves as a medium; whereas *cash* signifies coin only. Thus *bank-money*, but *sovereigns* and *shillings* are *cash*.

OLIZE. See ENGRESS.

ER. See WONDER.

ROUS. See IMMENSE (size), and WICKED (in a high degree).

IENT—statue. See MEMORIAL.

See DISPOSITION.

S. See MANNERS.

). See SICK.

E. See ILL-TEMPERED.

L—human, terrestrial, earthly, mundane; deadly, fatal, mortal, able, fleeting, evanescent.

PLICATION. See VEXATION.

PIED. See SORRY.

√. See MOVEMENT.

√LESS. See NUMB.

3. See CAUSE (a moving).

. See FORM.

√. See Go (or get up).

EBANK. See QUACK.

√. See GRIEVE.

IFUL. See SAD.

ING. See GRIEF.

√E (to any thing)—induce, persuade, urge, excite, incite, stir, instigate, impel.

MOVEMENT—motion.

Motion describes the act of moving or changing place, more particularly the manner of moving. The *motion*; on the 15th made a particular or grand *motion* of the earth; *movement* of a clock, machine, &c.

To **MOVE** round—turn, revolve, circumsolve, circulate; wheel, whirl, twirl, twist.

To **MOVE** (slowly or idly)—linger, loiter, lag, saunter.

MOVING. See **AFFECTING**.

MUCH (too)—excess, superfluity, redundancy, superabundance. See "*More than ENOUGH*" (and *Not "LUXURIANCE."*)

MULCT. See **FINE**.

MULTITUDE. See **CROWD**.

MUNDANE. See **EARTHLY**, and **MORTAL**.

MUNIFICENCE. See **BOUNTY**.

MUNIFICENT. See **BOUNTFUL**, **FREE**, and **GENEROUS**.

MURDER. See **KILL**.

MURDEROUS. See **BLOODY**.

MURMUR. See **COMPLAIN**.

MUSCULAR. See **STRONG**.

MUSE. See **THINK**.

MUSTER. See **GATHER** (together).

MUTABILITY. See **LIGHTNESS** (of manner).

MUTABLE. See **CHANGEABLE**.

MUTATION. See **CHANGE**.

MUTILATE. See **MAIM**.

MUTINOUS. See **TUMULTUOUS**.

MUTUAL—reciprocal, alternate.

MUTUALITY. See **RETURN** (of like, for like).

MYSTERIOUS. See **HIDDEN**, and **SECRET**.

N.

NAKED—nude, bare, uncovered, exposed, unclothed, &c.

NAME—appellation, denomination, title, appellative, de reputation, repute, credit, character, estimation.

NAME (without a)—anonymous.

To **NAME**—denominate, entitle, style, characterize, terminate; nominate.

"The distinction between the terms *nominate* and *name*, is that the former signifies to mention for some specific purpose; the latter for general purposes. Persons are only *nominated*, things as well as persons are *named*. To be *nominated*, is a public act, and is always honourable. Thus one is *nominated* to an office, to serve as a member of parliament, &c. *Naming* on the contrary, is generally private, and may be either honourable or otherwise, according to circumstances."—*Crabb*.

NAP. See DOZE.

NARRATE. See RELATE.

NARRATION. } See ACCOUNT.
NARRATIVE. }

NARROW—contracted, strait, confined, limited.

NATIVE. See NATURE (implanted by).

NATURE (implanted by)—inbred, ingenerate, inborn, innate; inherent; native, indigenous.

"What is *inherent* is not adventitious; what is *inbred* is not acquired by effort or habit; what is *inborn* is natural, not artificial. *Innate* is of the same meaning as *inborn*; but *innate* is used in philosophical discussions in preference to *inborn*."—*Platts*.

"*Innate* is used for persons, and *inherent* for things."—*Dr. Black*.

NAUSEA—sickness; disgust, loathing.

NAUTICAL. } See SEA (or navy, belonging to the).
NAVAL. }

NEAR, or close to, (lying)—adjacent, adjoining, contiguous, vicinal; proximate, immediate.

"*Adjacent* and *contiguous* are applied exclusively to physical space; *proximate* and *immediate* to moral order. *Adjacent* village, *contiguous* rooms; *proximate* causes; *immediate* effects."—*Naylor*.

What is *adjacent* may be separated altogether by the intervention of some other object; what is *adjoining*, must touch in some part; and what is *contiguous* must be fitted to touch entirely on one side. Lands may be *adjacent* to a house or town; fields *adjoining* each other; houses *contiguous* to each other."—*Crabb*.

NECESSARY—essential, requisite, needful, expedient, fit, desirable; wanted, require.

NECESSITATE. See FORCE.

NECESSITOUS. See POOR.

NECESSITY—want, need, occasion, requirement; poverty, indigence, distress (of a pressing nature), exigency, emergency.

NEED. See NECESSITY, POORNESS, and WANT.

NEEDFUL. See **NECESSARY.**

NEEDY. See **POOR.**

NEFARIOUS. See **WICKED.**

NEGLECT—negligence, inattention, disregard, carelessness, recklessness, remissness, indifference, apathy, unconcern; oversight, inadvertence, omission.

To **NEGLECT**—disregard, slight, contemn; omit.

NEGLECTFUL. See **CARELESS.**

NEGLIGENCE. See **NEGLECT.**

NEGLIGENT. See **CARELESS.**

NEGOTIATE. See **BUSINESS** (to manage, or do).

NEIGHBOURHOOD—vicinity, vicinage, proximity, adjacency.

NEM. CON. See **ACCORD** (of one).

NEM. DISS. See **ACCORD** (of one).

NEW—novel, fresh; modern, recent.

Every thing *novel* is *new*; but all that is new is not *novel*. What is *novel* is mostly strange and unexpected; what is *new* may be usual and expected. That is a *novel* sight which was never seen by any one before, or seen but seldom; that is a *new* sight which is seen for the first time.

NEWS—tidings, intelligence, information.

NICE—exact, particular, precise, methodical, accurate, correct; delicate, dainty, delicious.

NICE (any thing)—dainty, delicacy.

NICE (over)—fastidious, squeamish, delicate.

NIGGARDLY. See **MEAN**, and **MISERLY.**

NIGH—near, close. See **NEAR** (lying, &c.)

NIGH (to draw)—approximate, approach.

Approach (Fr. *proche*, near,) signifies to draw or come near. The time is fast *approaching*; comets *approach* the earth; one person *approaches* another. *Approximate* (Lat. *proximus*, near) to bring or cause to come near. Dr. Johnson says of Shakspeare, that he "*approximates* the remote and far." When we say one thing *approximates* another, we mean in plain language that it nearly comes up to it, or borders upon it, in the quantity or quality desired.

NIGHTLY—nocturnal.

NIGHTLY (study or work)—lucubration.

NIMBLE. See **ACTIVE**, and **QUICK.**

NIMBLENESS. See **QUICKNESS.**

NOBLE. See **GRAND**, **GREAT**, and **FAMOUS.**

NOCENT. See **HURTFUL.**

NOCTURNAL. See **NIGHTLY.**

NOISE—cry, outcry, clamour, vociferation.

NOISY. See **LOUD.**

NOMENCLATURE—schedule, catalogue. See **DICTIONARY.**

NOMINATE. See **NAME.**

NONCONFORMIST. See **HERETIC.**

NOTE. See **MARK** (or sign of any thing), and **REMARK.**

NOTED—conspicuous, remarkable, famous, eminent, celebrated, distinguished, extraordinary, renowned, illustrious; notorious.

The term *notorious* is always used in a bad sense. Men are *notorious* for their vices and faults; *noted* for their talents, eccentricities, &c.

NOTICE. See **REMARK.**

To take **NOTICE** of—observe, regard, remark, attend, heed, mind; mark, note.

NOTION. See **OPINION,** and **THOUGHT.**

NOTORIOUS. See **NOTED.**

To **NOURISH**—nurture, cherish, support, maintain, foster. See **SUPPORT.**

NOVEL. See **NEW.**

NOXIOUS. See **HURTFUL.**

NUMB—benumbed, torpid, chill, motionless.

NUMBER. See **COUNT.**

NUMEROUS. See **MANY.**

NUPTIALS. See **MARRIAGE.**

NUPTIAL. See **MARRIAGE** (relating to).

NURTURE. See **NOURISH,** and **SUPPORT.**

O.

OBDURATE. See **HARDENED.**

OBEDIENT. See **OBEY** (disposed to).

OBESITY. See **FATNESS.**

OBEY (disposed to)—obedient; submissive, humble, obsequious, compliant, tractable, dutiful, respectful, docile.

OBJECT. See **AIM.**

OBJECT (to)—oppose, except to, deny, gainsay, dissent, controvert.

OBJECTION—opposition, denial, exception, dissent.

- OBLIGATION—duty ; force, compulsion, necessity, coercion.
 OBLIGATORY. See BINDING (as an oath).
 OBLIGE—favour, serve, assist, please. See FORCE.
 OBLIGING—kind, complaisant, courteous, civil, affable. See KIND.
 OBLIQUE. See CROOKED.
 OBLITERATE. See BLOT out.
 OBLIVION. See FORGETFULNESS.
 OBLOQUY. See DISGRACE.
 OBNOXIOUS. See SUBJECT.
 OBSCURE. See DARK, DULL, and INVISIBLE (to make).
 OBSEQUIOUS. See OBEY (disposed to).
 OBSERVANCE. See FORM.
 OBSERVANT. See WATCHFUL.
 OBSERVATION. See REMARK.
 OBSERVE. See KEEP, LOOK, MARK, and NOTICE (to take).
 OBSERVER. See LOOKER (on).
 OBSOLETE. See OLD, and WORN (out of use).
 OBSTACLE. See DIFFICULTY (in one's way), and IMPEDIMENT.
 OBSTINACY—perverseness, persistence, contumacy, stubbornness, inflexibility, pertinacity.
 OBSTINATE—perverse, pertinacious, contumacious, refractory, stubborn, inflexible, resolute, opiniated, headstrong, heady.
 OBSTREPEROUS—turbulent, unruly, clamorous. See NOISE.
 OBSTRUCT. See CROSS (or stop), and HINDER.
 OBSTRUCTION. See DIFFICULTY (in one's way), and IMPEDIMENT.
 OBTAIN. See GAIN.
 OBTRUDE—intrude, &c. ; which see.
 OBTUSE. See BLUNT.
 OBVIATE. See PREVENT.
 OBVIOUS. See CLEAR.
 OCCASION—opportunity, necessity. See CAUSE.
 OCCASIONAL—casual; infrequent, irregular.
Occasional signifies infrequent ; *casual*, happening by chance.
 OCCULT. See HIDDEN, and SECRET.
 OCCUPANCY. See POSSESSION.
 OCCUPATION. See BUSINESS, CALLING, OFFICE, POSSESSION, and WORK.

OCCUPY—possess, hold; maintain; invest.

OCCURRENCE. See ACCIDENT, and HAPPENED (that which hath).

OCEAN. See SEA.

ODD—eccentric, irregular, particular, strange; fantastical, whimsical, comic, comical, droll, queer, ludicrous; laughable, burlesque, funny.

OBIOUS. See HATEFUL.

ODORIFEROUS. } See SWEET-SMELLING.
ODOROUS. }

ODOUR. See SMELL.

OFFENCE. See AFFRONT, FAULT, and MISDEED.

OFFEND—affront, vex, mortify, insult, annoy.

An OFFENDER against the law—criminal, malefactor, felon; culprit, delinquent.

OFFENSIVE. See ABUSIVE.

To OFFER—bid, propose; present, give, bestow, tender, exhibit; allow, permit.

OFFERING—oblation, sacrifice; presentation; tender.

OFFERING (a burnt)—holocaust.

OFFICE—place, post, situation, station, rank, charge, function, duty, employment, occupation, agency.

OFFICIOUS—active, busy; meddling, intrusive, impertinent, importunate.

OFFSPRING—progeny, issue.

OFTEN—frequently, constantly, repeatedly, continually.

OLD—ancient, antique; aged, senile, elderly; antiquated, old-fashioned, obsolete.

Old (Sax. *eald*, *ald*) generally describes what has long been, but what still exists; *ancient* and *antique* (the former from the French *ancien*, and the latter from the Latin *antiquus*, though both radically from the Lat. *ante*, before) describe that which is of other times, which existed before us.

An *old* man, *old* age; an *ancient* family, *ancient* history; an *antique* cameo, piece of art, &c.

Old is opposed to new; *ancient* to modern.

OLD-fashioned. See OLD.

OLDER—senior, elder.

OMEN—prognostic, presage; prediction.

OMIT. See NEGLECT.

- OMNIPOTENT.** See **ALMIGHTY.**
- OMNISCIENCE.** See **KNOWLEDGE** (of all things).
- ONEROUS.** See **WEIGHTY.**
- ONSET**—attack, assault, encounter.
- ONWARD**—forward, progressive.
- OPAQUE.** See **DARK.**
- OPEN** and free—ingenuous, candid, sincere, frank, unreserved, undissembling, undisguised; communicative. See also, **FREE.**
- An OPENING**—aperture, cleft, fissure, cranny, chink; cavity; orifice; perforation, bore.
- OPERATION**—working, agency, process. See **WORK.**
- OPINE.** See **THINK.**
- OPINIATED**—egotistical, conceited. See **OBSTINATE**, and **PROUD.**
- OPINION**—sentiment, notion, idea, judgment.
- OPPONENT.** See **ENEMY.**
- OPPORTUNE.** See **TIMELY.**
- OPPORTUNITY.** See **OCCASION.**
- OPPOSE**—resist, withstand, combat, controvert, oppugn, gain-say, contradict, deny, object to, except to. See also, **HINDER.**
- OPPROBRIOUS.** See **ABUSIVE**, and **SHAMEFUL** (grossly).
- OPPROBRIUM.** See **ABUSE**, and **DISGRACE.**
- OPPUGN.** See **OPPOSE.**
- OPTION**—alternative. See also, **CHOICE.**
- OPTIONAL.** See **ARBITRARY.**
- OPULENCE.** See **RICHES.**
- ORAL.** See **UTTERED** (by mouth or voice).
- ORATION.** See **SPEECH.**
- ORATORY.** See **SPEAKING** (with elegance).
- ORB.** See **ROUND** (or circular body).
- ORDAIN**—adjudge, adjudicate; order, appoint, prescribe.
- ORDER**—regularity, rule, method, system; rank, degree, class, species; succession, series, consecution; consecutiveness. See also, **COMMAND.**
- ORDER** or rank (to put 'in)—arrange, range; digest, dispose, regulate, adjust; class, classify.
- ORDER** or rank (to put out of)—confuse, derange, perplex, disorder, disarrange, confound, disturb, displace, unsettle, ruffle, discompose.
- ORDER** (to change the)—invert; reverse.

.Y—regular, methodical, systematic.

RY. See COMMON.

.: See OPENING.

—original, beginning, commencement, rise, source, de-
first-cause, grounds, foundation, base, basis; rudiments;
ves; etymology, etymon.

AL—first, pristine, primitive, primary.

ATE. See BEGIN.

ENT. See BEAUTIFY.

ATE. See UNCERTAIN (to be).

IBLE. See COLOURABLE.

ATION. See BOASTING, PRIDE, and SHOW.

ATIOUS. See PROUD, and SHOWY.

T. See ABANDONED.

. See NOISE.

See OUTWARD.

VRY. See BANISHMENT.

LIVE—survive.

IE. See INJURY.

RD (or outer)—external, exterior; extrinsic; extrane-

al signifies *outward*; and *exterior, outer*. That which is *exterior* forms part of that which it covers, or to which it is attached; as the skin is the *exterior* covering of the human body, and the hat which is *outward*, or *external*, does not necessarily form a part of it, but must be attached or contiguous to, the thing which it covers; thus the dress is our *external* covering.

Extrinsic (from the Latin *extrinsecus*, outward) signifies that which *directly* forms a part of, or is connected with. A book is said to have *extrinsic* merit which is popular for a time on account of external associations or circumstances, in connection to its *intrinsic* value, or the merits of its actual content. *Estraneous*, (Lat. *extraneus*) signifies *lying without*, or disconnected. *Estraneous* matter in a work is that which is not illustrative of the subject treated of, that which is *foreign*.

WEIGH—overbalance, preponderate.

.LANCE. See OUTWEIGH.

AR—bear down, overpower, overwhelm, subdue, oppress. See also, CONQUER.

ARING. See COMMANDING (manner).

TCOME—surmount; conquer, vanquish, subdue, subvert, overpower, suppress.

- OVERCOMES (he that)—conqueror, victor.
 OVERFLOW—deluge, inundate.
 OVER-NICE. See SQUEAMISH.
 OVERPOWER. See BEAT, and OVERCOME.
 OVERRULE—dispense with, supersede, annul.
 OVERSIGHT—mistake, error, inadvertence, inattention, slight, accident, superintendence, supervision, inspection.
 OVERTHROW. } Subvert, reverse. See also, BEAT.
 OVERTURN. }
 OVERWHELM. See OVERBEAR.
 TO OWN—acknowledge, avow, confess, admit, recognize.
 OWNER—possessor, proprietor.

P.

- PACE—step, gait; stride.
 PACIFIC. See PEACEABLE.
 PACIFY. See EASE (or calm), and STILL (to make).
 PAGAN. See HERETIC.
 PAIN—uneasiness, suffering, distress; anguish, agony, torment, pang.
 PAINT (to)—represent, delineate, depict, colour, describe, sketch.
 PALATE—taste.

The *palate*, or what is commonly called the roof of the mouth, being the seat or instrument of *taste*, the former word is frequently used for the latter, but *taste* is never used for *palate*. A person who is nice in what he eats and drinks, is said to have a nice *palate*, but *taste* extends to intellectual endowments, as well as to matters of sense.

- PALE—pallid, wan, fair.
 PALLIATE. See LESSEN.
 PALLIATION. See LESSENING (the act of).
 PALLID. See PALE.
 PALPITATE—flutter, pant, gasp.
 PALTRY. See CONTEMPT (deserving).
 PANEGYRIC. See PRAISE.
 PANEGYRISE. See PRAISE (to).
 PANG. See PAIN.
 PANT. See FLUTTER, and PALPITATE.
 PARADE. See BOASTING, and SHOW.
 PARASITE. See FLATTERER.

- PARDON.** See **FORGIVE.**
- PARDONABLE.** See **PARDONED** (that may be).
- PARDONED** (that may be)—pardonable, excusable, venial.
- PARK.** See **FOREST.**
- PARSIMONIOUS.** See **MISERLY.**
- A PART**—portion, share, piece, division, section.
- To **PART**—separate, disunite, divide. See **SEPARATE.**
- PARTAKE** (of). } See **SHARE** of (to have a).
- PARTICIPATE** (in). }
- PARTICULAR**—special, especial, peculiar, exclusive, specific; singular, &c. See **ODD**—accurate, &c. See **CORRECT.**
- PARTICULARLY**—specially, especially, peculiarly, exclusively, specifically, principally, chiefly.
- PARTISAN.** See **FOLLOWER.**
- PARTNER.** See **COMPANION** (in trade), and **FELLOW-HELPER.**
- PARTNERSHIP.** See **COMPANY.**
- PARTY**—faction, cabal, clique, set, junto. See **COMPANY.**
- To **PASS** (away from the sight)—disappear, vanish, flit.
- PASSED** or **penetrated** (not to be)—impassable, impervious, impenetrable.
- PASSIONATE**—irascible, choleric, hasty, impetuous, irritable.
See **ANGRY.**
- PASSIVE**—submissive, unresisting, quiescent; patient, enduring, resigned; unmoved, unprovoked.
- PASTIME.** See **SPORT.**
- PATHETIC.** See **AFFECTING.**
- PATHOS.** See **FEELING.**
- PATIENCE.** See **ACQUIESCENCE** (unresisting), and **BEARING.**
- PATIENT.** See **PASSIVE.**
- PATRONIZE.** See **PROTECT**, and **SUPPORT.**
- PATTERN.** See **COPY.**
- PAUSE.** See **CEASING**, and **STOPPING.**
- To **PAUSE** (in uncertainty)—demur, hesitate, deliberate, waver, fluctuate.
- PAY**—wages, salary, allowance, stipend, hire, remuneration, recompense, compensation.
- PAY**, or salary (without)—gratuitous, honorary, voluntary, unpaid.
- PEACE**—quiet, calm, ease, repose, tranquillity, rest, serenity, peacefulness, peaceableness, mildness, stillness.

- PEACEABLE**—tranquil, quiet, undisturbed, serene, peaceful, mild, still; pacific.
- PEACEABLENESS.** See **PEACE.**
- PEACEFUL.** See **PEACEABLE.**
- PEACEFULNESS.** See **PEACE.**
- PEASANT.** See **COUNTRYMAN.**
- PECULIAR.** See **PARTICULAR.**
- PECULIAR** (to a country)—endemic, indigenous.
- PEEVISH.** See **CROSS,** and **FRETFUL.**
- PELUCID.** See **CLEAR,** and **TRANSPARENT.**
- PENALTY.** See **FINE.**
- PENETRETE.** See **BORE** (through).
- PENETRETING.** See **SHARP.**
- PENETRATION.** See **JUDGMENT,** **QUICKNESS** (of intellect) and **SHARPNESS.**
- PENITENCE.** See **REPENTANCE.**
- PENMAN.** See **WRITER.**
- PENURIOUS.** See **MEAN,** and **MISERLY.**
- PENURY.** See **WANT.**
- PERCEIVE**—discern, distinguish, notice, observe, regard.
Perceive objects; *discern* motives, characters, &c.; distinguish, differences, colours, &c.
- PERCEPTION.** See **SENSE,** **TASTE,** and **UNDERSTANDING.**
- PEREMPTORY.** See **ARBITRARY,** **POSITIVE,** and **SETTLED.**
- PERFECT.** See **END,** **FINISH,** and **PERFECTION** (to bring to).
- PERFECTION** (to bring to)—perfect, finish, complete; fulfil, accomplish, achieve, consummate.
- PERFECTLY.** See **WHOLLY.**
- PERFIDIOUS.** See **FAITHLESS,** and **UNFAITHFUL.**
- PERFORATE.** See **BORE** (through a substance).
- PERFORATION.** See **OPENING.**
- PERFORM.** See **ACCOMPLISH,** **BRING** (to pass), and **DO.**
- PERFORMANCE.** See **ACCOMPLISHMENT.**
- A PERFORMANCE** (or act of some note)—deed, exploit, achievement, feat.
- PERFUME.** See **SMELL.**
- PERFUMED.** See **SWEET SMELLING.**
- PERIL.** See **DANGER.**
- PERIOD.** See **TIME.**

- PERIPHERY. See CIRCLE.
- PERISHABLE. See TIME (for a, only).
- PERISH—fade, decay; die, expire.
- PERMANENT. See LASTING.
- PERMISSION. See LEAVE.
- PERMIT. See ALLOW, GRANT, LET, OFFER, and SUFFER.
- PERNICIOUS. See HURTFUL.
- PERPETRATE. See DO (a fault or offence).
- PERPETUAL. See END (without).
- PERPETUALLY. See ALWAYS.
- PERPLEX. See CROSS, ORDER (to put out of), PUZZLE, and WORRY.
- PERPLEXING. See TROUBLESOME.
- PERPLEXITIES. See TROUBLE (or Troubles).
- PERPLEXITY. See CARE.
- PERSEVERE. See CONTINUE (in an attempt).
- PERSEVERING. See DILIGENT.
- PERSIST. See CONTINUE (in an attempt).
- PERSISTENCE. See OBSTINACY.
- PERSPICUOUS. See CLEAR.
- PERSUADE. See ENTREAT, and LEAD.
- PERSISTENT. See OBSTINACY.
- PERTINENT. See BELONGING (to any thing).
- PERVERSE. See CROSS, and OBSTINATE.
- PERVERSENESS. See OBSTINATE.
- PERVIOUS. See TRANSPARENT.
- PEST—infection, pestilence; plague, worry, bane, nuisance, annoyance.
- PESTILENTIAL. See CATCHING (or to be caught).
- PETITION—suit, prayer, entreaty, request, solicitation.
- PETTY. See TRIFLING, and UNIMPORTANT.
- PETULANT. See AFFRONT (apt to).
- PHANTOM. See GHOST, and VISION.
- PHLEBOTOMY. See BLEEDING.
- PHRASEOLOGY. See DICTION, and LANGUAGE.
- PHRENSY. See MADNESS.
- PICTURE. See LIKENESS.
- PIECE. See PART.
- PIERCE. See BORE.

- PIETY. See HOLINESS, and RELIGION.
- PILE. See HEAP up, or together.
- PILLAGE. See PLUNDER, and RAPINE.
- PINE. See FLAG.
- PIOUS. See HOLY.
- PIQUE. See MALICE, and SPITS.
- PITEOUS.
PITIABLE. } See PITY (exciting).
- PITIFUL. See CONTEMPT (deserving!), PITY (exciting), and SNEAKING.
- PITILESS. See CRUEL, and HARD-HEARTED.
- PITY—commiseration, compassion, sympathy, condolence; mercy, humanity. See MERCY.
- PITY (exciting)—pitiable, piteous, pitiful, doleful, woeful, rueful.
- Pitiful*, though signifying literally, full of what is calculated to awake pity, is frequently used in a bad sense. Thus we speak of a *pitiful* fellow, meaning a mean or worthless man; *pitiful* shifts, or devices, &c.
- PLACE—spot, site, position, situation, station. See OFFICE.
- PLACE (to)—posite, deposite, reposit, put, set, lay. See ORDER (to put in).
- PLACID. See CALM.
- To PLAGUE—annoy, molest, vex, tease, harass, torment, tantalize, importune. See WORRY.
- PLAIN. See CLEAR, and SINCERE.
- PLAIN—design, device, contrivance, stratagem, scheme, project. See also INVENTION.
- PLAUSIBLE. See COLOURABLE, and SUPERFICIALLY (pleasing).
- PLAY. See SPORT.
- PLEA. See DEFENCE.
- PLEASANT. See AGREEABLE.
- PLEASE. See GLAD (to make).
- PLEASED. See GLAD.
- PLEASING. See AGREEABLE.
- PLEASURE.—joy, delight, comfort, enjoyment, gratification, delectation. See also, MIRTH.
- PLEASURE (one given up to)—voluptuary, epicure, sensualist. See LUXURY, and Note.
- PLEDGE. See SECURITY (any thing given as).
- PLENITUDE. See FULNESS.

OUS. } See **ABOUNDING**.
FUL. }

-abundance. See **ENOUGH**, and *Note*.

. } See **SOFT** (or easy to be bent or led).

See **SITUATION**.

conspiracy, combination, cabal, junta, party, clique, set,
n, league, confederacy.

(fit for the)—arable.

R—rapine, pillage, booty, spoil.

UT. See **SHOW**.

See **BALANCE**.

See **BRIGHT** (to make).

-polished, refined, elegant, graceful; deferential, genteel,
obliging, courteous, affable, urbane.

ESS—gentility, refinement, civility, courteousness,
y, urbanity; affability; good-manners, good-breeding.

E. See **CONNECT**, and **STAIN**.

ON. See **COWARD**.

magnificence, splendour, grandeur, state. See **SHOW**.

S. See **GRAND**, **MAJESTIC**, and **SHOWY**.

. See **THINK**.

OUS. See **WEIGHTY**.

indigent, needy, necessitous, distressed.

SS—poverty, indigence, want, need, distress, necessity,
y.

See **HARBOUR**.

LE. See **CARRIED** (easy to be).

D. See **BETOKEN**, and **FORETEL**.

F. See **FORETELLING**.

I. See **PART**.

N. See **PLACE**, and **SITUATION**.

E—absolute, peremptory, arbitrary, despotic, dogmatic.
fident. See **ACTUAL**.

. See **OCCUPY**.

ION—occupancy, occupation, tenure, tenancy.

OR. See **OWNER**.

See **OFFICE**, and **STATE** (in life).

AE.
MOUS. } See **BORN** (after the father's death).

- POSTPONE.** See **DELAY.**
POSTURE. See **ATTITUDE.**
POTENT. See **POWERFUL**, and **STRONG.**
POTENTATE. See **PRINCE.**
POTION. See **DRINK.**
A POURING OUT—effusion.
POVERTY. See **POORNESS**, and **WANT.**
POWER—authority, influence, sway, dominion, domination, ascendancy; potency, strength, puissance, efficacy, efficaciousness, cogency, force. See **ABILITY**, and **INFLUENCE.**
POWER, ability; (want of) inability, disability, impotence, impuissance, weakness, incapacity, insufficiency, incompetency, inefficiency, inadequacy, inefficacy, imbecility. See also **WEAKNESS.**
POWERFUL—mighty, potent, puissant, efficacious, forcible, cogent, strong; influential; energetic, emphatic, vehement.
PRACTICABLE. See **DONE** (that may be).
PRAISE—encomium, eulogy, panegyric, applause, commendation, approbation.
To PRAISE—applaud, laud, extol, enlogise, commend, approve, panegyryze.
PRAISE (deserving)—laudable, commendable, praise-worthy, approved.
PRAISEWORTHY. See **PRAISE (deserving).**
PRECARIOUS. See **DOUBTFUL.**
PRECEDE. See **ANTICIPATE.**
PRECEDENCE. See **PRIORITY.**
PRECEDENT. See **INSTANCE (a former).**
PRECEDING. See **GOING (before).**
PRECEPT—doctrine, principle, maxim, rule. See **COMMAND.**
PRECIOUS. See **RARE**, and **VALUABLE.**
PRECIPITANCE. } See **RASHNESS.**
PRECIPITANCY. }
PRECIPITATE. See **CAST DOWN (headlong)**, **FOOL-HASTY**, and **OVER-HASTY.**
PRECIPITATION. See **RASHNESS.**
PRECISE. See **CORRECT**, and **FORMAL.**
PRECLUDE. See **PREVENT.**
PRECURSOR. See **FORERUNNER.**

- ESSORS. See ANCESTORS.
 .MENT. See SITUATION.
 '. See FORETEL.
 ION. See FORETELLING, and OMEN.
 INANT. See PREVAILING.
 NENCE. See PRIORITY, and SUPERIORITY.
 E—introduction, proem, prelude, preliminary.
)RY. See INTRODUCE (serving to).
 See CHOOSE, and FORWARD.
)BLE. See CHOSEN (fit to be).
 ENCE. See CHOICE, and PRIORITY.
 NT. See BIG (with child), and FRUITFUL.
)CE. See BIAS, and HURT (or harm).
 NARY. See INTRODUCE (serving to).
 URE. See UNTIMELY.
 ITATION. See FORETHOUGHT.
 E. See EXPLAIN (previously).
 ATORY. See INTRODUCE (serving to).
 E. See FIT.
 DERATE. See OUTWEIGH.
 ESSION. See BIAS.
 FEROUS. See FOOLISH, and REASONABLE (not.)
 ATIVE. See PRIVILEGE.
 E. See FORETEL, OMEN, and SIGN.
)NCE. See FORE-KNOWLEDGE.
)BE. See ORDAIN.
)PTION. See CUSTOM.
 T. See GIFT, GIVE, and OFFER.
 TLY. See IMMEDIATELY.
 VE. See FREE, and KEEP.
)G—urgent, emergent, importunate.
 E. See DARE:
)PTUOUS. See PROUD.
 ENCE—pretext, excuse.
)END—feign, simulate.
 SION. See CLAIM (assumed).
 T. See COLOUR, and PRETENCE.
 LING—prevalent, predominant.
 / PREVAILING—epidemic, epidemical. See CATCHING,
 te.

- PREVALENT. See PREVAILING.
- PREVARICATE. See SHUFFLE.
- PREVENT—impede, obviate, preclude. See HINDER.
- PREVIOUS. See GOING (before).
- PRICE. See VALUE.
- PRIDE—arrogance, hauteur, haughtiness, assumption, presumption, vanity, insolence, self-conceit, conceit, ostentation.
- PRIMARY. } See FIRST, and ORIGINAL.
PRIMITIVE. }
- PRIMOGENITURE. See ELDERSHIP.
- PRINCE—monarch, sovereign, potentate, king.
- PRINCIPAL. See CHIEF.
- PRINT. See MARK (or sign of any thing).
- PRIOR. See GOING BEFORE.
- PRIORITY—precedence, pre-eminence, preference.
- PRISON (a being in)—incarceration, imprisonment, confinement.
- PRIVATE (state of being)—privacy, retirement, seclusion.
- PRIVILEGE—immunity, exemption, prerogative; right, claim, liberty.
- PRIZE. See VALUE, and RESPECT (to hold in).
- PROBABILITY. See APPEARANCE (of truth).
- PROBITY. See HONESTY.
- PROCEED. See Go (forward).
- PROCEEDING—affair, matter, concern, transaction, suit; process, course, progress, progression. See ADVANCEMENT.
- PROCESS. See PROCEEDING.
- PROCESSION—cavalcade; retinue, train, suite.
- PROCLAIM. See DECLARE (publicly), and PUBLISH.
- PROCLAMATION. See DECREE.
- PROCRASTINATE. See DELAY.
- PROCURE. See GAIN, and PROVIDE.
- PRODIGAL. See WASTEFUL.
- PRODIGALITY. See EXTRAVAGANCE.
- PRODIGIOUS. See IMMENSE (size).
- PRODIGY. See WONDER.
- PRODUCE. See CAUSE, FORM, MAKE, and PRODUCTION.
- PRODUCT. See PRODUCTION.
- PRODUCTION—produce, product; composition, performance, work.

Production is generally used in a sense to signify anything produced, that is *led or brought forth* (*pro* and *duco*). The *productions* of the earth; the *productions* of nature. *Produce* and *product* are more limited in their application. The *produce* of labour, industry, of a subscription, of a sale; the *product* of a particular country, of the imagination, &c.

- PROEMIAL.** See **INTRODUCE** (serving to).
PROFANE. See **WICKED**.
PROFESS—avow, declare, asseverate.
PROFESSION. See **BUSINESS** and **CALLING**.
PROFICIENCY. See **ADVANCEMENT**.
PROFICIENT. See **SKILLED** (in anything).
PROFIT. See **BENEFIT**, and **GAIN**.
PROFIT, or good (tending to)—profitable, beneficial, lucrative, advantageous.
PROFITABLE. See **PROFIT** (tending to).
PROFLIGATE. See **ABANDONED**.
PROFUNDITY. See **DEEPNESS**.
PROFUSE. See **GENEROUS** (overmuch), and **WASTEFUL**.
PROFUSENESS. } See **EXTRAVAGANCE**.
PROFUSION. }
PROGENITORS. See **ANCESTORS**.
PROGENY. See **CHILDREN**, and **OFFSPRING**.
PROGNOSTIC. See **OMEN**, and **SIGN**.
PROGNOSTICATE. See **FORETEL**.
PROGNOSTICATION. See **FORETELLING**.
PROGRESS. See **ADVANCEMENT**, **IMPROVEMENT**, and **PROCEEDING**.
PROGRESSION. See **ADVANCEMENT**, and **PROCEEDING**.
PROGRESSIVE. See **STEP** by **STEP**.
PROHIBIT. See **FORBID**.
PROJECT. See **DESIGN**, **PLAN**, and **SHOOT** (or jut out, or forward).
PROLIFIC. See **FRUITFUL**.
PROLIX. See **EXTENDED**, (or prolonged, unnecessarily).
PROLONG. See **DELAY**.
PROMISCUOUS—indiscriminate, mixed, confused. See **TUMULTUOUS**.
PROMISE—assurance, guarantee, undertaking, engagement.
PROMOTE. See **FORWARD**, and **SUPPORT**.
PROMPT. See **ACTIVE**, **QUICK**, and **READY**.

- PROMULGATE.** See **PUBLISH** (or **make known**.)
- PRONENESS.** See **BENT**.
- PRONOUNCE.** See **UTTER**.
- PROOF**—demonstration, conviction, satisfaction; evidence, testimony, attestation, certification; experiment, test, trial.
- PROP.** See **SUPPORT**.
- PROPAGATE.** See **SPREAD** (abroad).
- PROPEND.** See **LEAN**
- PROPENSITY.** See **BENT**.
- PROPER.** See **FIT**, and **RIGHT**.
- PROPERTY**—wealth, possessions. See **GOODS**, **RICHES**, and **QUALITY**.
- PROPHECY.** See **FORETEL**, and **FORETELLING**.
- PROPTIATE.** See **APPEASE**, and **EASE**.
- PROPTIOUS.** See **FAVOURABLE**.
- PROPORTION.** See **ADAPTATION** (of parts to each other), and **RATE**.
- PROPORTIONATE.** See **EQUAL** (to).
- PROPOSE.** See **DESIGN**, **MEAN**, and **OFFER**.
- PROPRIETOR.** See **OWNER**
- PROPRIETY.** See **CORRECTNESS**.
- PROROGUE**—adjourn, defer, postpone.
- PROSCRIBE.** See **FORBID**.
- PROSCRIPTION.** See **BANISHMENT**.
- PROSECUTE.** See **CONTINUE** (in an attempt).
- PROSELYTE.** See **ONE CHANGED** (from one opinion to another)
- PROSPER.** See **PROSPEROUS** (to be), and **THRIVE**.
- PROSPERITY.** See **HAPPINESS**.
- PROSPEROUS** (to be)—prosper, flourish, thrive, succeed.
- PROSTITUTE.** See **COMMON**.
- To **PROTECT**—secure, support, cherish, harbour, shelter, foster, guard, defend, shield, cover, countenance, patronize, encourage, sanction.
- PROTECTION** (a place for)—asylum, sanctuary, refuge, shelter, retreat.
- PROTEST.** See **DECLARE** (or state).
- PROTRACT.** See **DELAY**.
- PROTRUDE.** See **JUT** out (or forward), and **SHOOT** (or jut out).

PROUD—vain, lofty, arrogant, assuming, haughty, ostentatious, insolent; self-conceited, conceited, egotistical, opiniated.
To PROVE—evince, demonstrate, manifest; certify, attest, evidence.

PROVERB. See **AXIOM.**

PROVIDE—procure, furnish, supply.

PROVIDENT. See **CAREFUL.**

PROVISION. See **FOOD, and STOCK.**

PROVOKE. See **STIR (up).**

PROVOKING. See **AFFRONT (apt to).**

PROXIMATE. See **NEAR (or close to).**

PRUDENCE. See **JUDGMENT.**

PRUDENT. See **CAUTION (with), and WISE.**

PRUDENTLY. See **WISELY.**

PRYING—inquisitive, curious, scrutinizing.

PUBERTY. See **RIFENESS.**

PUBLISH (or make known)—promulgate, proclaim, disclose, divulge, discover, expose, declare, reveal, impart, communicate.

PUERILE. See **CHILDISH and YOUNG.**

PUERILITY. See **YOUTH.**

PUISSANT. See **POWERFUL.**

PUNCTUAL. See **CORRECT.**

To PUNISH—chastise, correct, chasten, discipline.

PUNISHMENT—chastisement, correction, discipline.

PUPIL. See **SCHOLAR.**

PURGATION. See **CLEANSING (the act of).**

PURGATIVE. See **CLEANSING (quality).**

PURIFICATION. See **CLEANSING (the act of).**

PURITY. See **CHASTENESS, and HONESTY.**

PURPOSE—design; destination. See also, **INTENTION.**

PURSUE. See **CONTINUE (in an attempt), and FOLLOW.**

PURSUER. See **FOLLOWER.**

PURSUIT. See **SEARCH.**

PUSILLANIMITY. See **COWARDICE.**

PUSILLANIMOUS. See **AFRAID.**

To PUT (in the place of another)—substitute.

To PUT (off). See **DELAY.**

To PUT (down)—suppress, repress, subdue, reduce, restrain.

PUT (to death). See KILL.

PUT (in order) See ORDER (to put in).

PUT (out of order). See ORDER (to put out of).

PUT (to chance). See CHANCE (to put to).

PUTRID.

PUTRIFIED. } See ROTTEN.

PUTRIFY. See ROT.

PUZZLE—perplex, confound, embarrass; bewilder, entangle.

Q.

A QUACK—mountebank, empiric, charlatan.

QUAKE. See SHAKE.

QUALIFICATION—endowment, acquirement.

QUALIFICATIONS. See ACCOMPLISHMENTS.

QUALIFIED. See ABLE, and BOUNDED.

QUALIFY—moderate, modulate, temper, humour, restrain, modify. See also, FIT.

QUALITY—property, attribute.

QUARREL—dispute, contest, contention, broil, brawl, jar, jangle, wrangle, tumult, feud, affray, fray, variance, difference, disagreement.

QUARRELLING—dissension, strife, faction, contention, discord; controversy, altercation, wrangling, dispute, disputation, debate, variance, difference, disagreement.

QUEER. See ODD.

QUERIMONIOUS. }

QUERULOUS. } See COMPLAINING (habitually).

QUERY. See QUESTION.

QUEST. See SEARCH.

QUESTION—query, inquiry; interrogation, interrogatory.

QUESTIONABLE. See DOUBTFUL.

QUIBBLE. See SHUFFLE.

QUICK (or nimble)—agile; active, brisk, vigorous, lively; prompt, expeditious.

QUICKEN—accelerate, hasten, expedite, despatch.

QUICKLY. See SOON.

QUICKNESS—speed, velocity, celerity, swiftness, rapidity, fleetness, nimbleness, briskness; expedition, despatch; agility, activity, dexterity.

- QUICKNESS** (of intellect)—acuteness, sharpness, sagacity, penetration, acumen, shrewdness.
- QUIET.** See **EASE**, and **STILL**.
- QUIT.** See **ABANDON**, and **LEAVE**.
- QUIVER.** See **SHAKE**.
- QUOTE.** See **ADDUCE**.

R.

- RACE**—generation, breed; family, house, lineage, descent.
- RADIANCE.** See **BRIGHTNESS**.
- RADIANT.** See **SHINING**.
- RADIATE.** See **SHINE**.
- RAGE**—passion, anger, fury, excitement. See **MADNESS**.
- RAIMENT.** See **CLOTHES**.
- RAISE.** See **HEIGHTEN**, and **LIFT**.
- RALLY.** See **LAUGH**. (at).
- RAMBLE.** See **WANDER**.
- RAMBLE**—walk, stroll, range. See **EXCURSION**.
- RANCOUR.** See **DISPOSITION** (unfriendly), **MALICE**, and **SPITE**.
- RANGE.** See **ORDER** (to put in), and **WANDER**.
- RANK.** See **ORDER**, and **STATE** (in life).
- RANSOM.** See **RELIEVE** (from forfeiture, or captivity).
- RAPACIOUS**—ravenous, voracious, greedy, devouring.
- RAPIDITY.** See **QUICKNESS**.
- RAPINE**—plunder, pillage.
- RAPTURE.** See **JOY** (excessive).
- RARE**—scarce, singular, choice, precious, uncommon, unique, incomparable.
- RARENESS.** See **SCARCITY**.
- RASE.** See **BLOT** (out).
- RASH.** See **FOOL-HARDY**, and **OVER-HASTY**.
- RASHNESS**—temerity, precipitance, precipitancy, precipitation, hastiness.
- RATE**—proportion, ratio, quota, degree. See **TAX**, and **VALUE**.
- RATIO.** See **RATE**.
- RATIONAL.** See **REASONABLE**.
- RAVAGE.** See **DESOLATE** (a making).
- RAVENOUS.** See **GREEDY**, and **RAPACIOUS**.
- RAY.** See **GLEAM**.

- REACH. See STRETCH (out).
 READINESS. See BRISKNESS.
 READY—apt, prompt, acute, quick. See ACTIVE.
 REAL. See ACTUAL, and GENUINE.
 REALITY. See TRUTH.
 REALIZATION. See ACCOMPLISHMENT.
 REALIZE. See ACCOMPLISH, and GAIN.
 REALM. See KINGDOM.
 REASON (with, authoritatively). See AROUSE (with authority).
 REASON. See CAUSE.
 REASON (void of)—irrational; foolish, silly.
 REASONABLE—rational, just, equitable, fair.
 Not REASONABLE—unreasonable, absurd, preposterous, ridiculous, chimerical.
 REASONING (fallacious)—sophistry.
 REBELLION. See INSURRECTION.
 REBELLIOUS—seditious, mutinous. See TUMULTUOUS.
 REBOUND. See BOUND (or rush back).
 REBUFF. See CAST (off, or back), and REFUSE.
 REBUKE. See CHIDE.
 To RECAL—revoke, repeal. See also, CALL (back).

These three words signify *to call back*. *Recall* is English, but *we call back* persons; *recall* things, words, &c. *Revoke* is from the Latin (*re* and *voco*) and *repeal* from the French (*rapeller*). *Repeal* is generally used in the sense to call back legally; *revoke* to call back solemnly. *Repeal* acts of Parliament, statutes, laws; *revoke* edicts, promises, legacies.

RE-CALLED, recovered, or remedied, (not to be)—irrevocable, irretrievable, irreversible, * irrecoverable, irremediable, irreparable, incurable.

* "Hours now *irreversibly* out of."—*Johnson*.

- RECANT. See CALL (back).
 RECAPITULATE. See TELL (over).
 RECEDE. See BACKWARD (to go), and DRAW (or fall back).
 RECEIPT—acceptation, acceptance, reception; discharge, acquittance.
 RECEIVE. See TAKE.
 RECEIVED (with gladness)—acceptable, welcome.
 RECENT. See NEW.

- RECEPTION.** See **RECEIPT.**
- RECESSION.** See **BACKWARD** (a going).
- RECIPROCAL.** See **MUTUAL.**
- RECIPROICATION.** } See **RETURN** (of like for like).
RECIPROCITY. }
- RECITAL.** See **ACCOUNT.**
- RECITE.** See **RELATE**, and **TELL OVER.**
- RECKLESS.** See **CARELESS.**
- RECKLESSNESS.** See **NEGLECT.**
- RECKON**—compute, calculate, estimate, count, number; esteem, account, repute.
- RECLAIM.** See **CORRECT.**
- RECLINATION.** } See **BEND** (backwards).
RECLINE. }
- RECOGNIZE**—remember, recollect, notice. See **OWN.**
- RECOIL.** See **BOUND** (or rush back).
- RECOLLECTION.** See **MEMORY.**
- RECOMPENSE.** See **AMENDS** (to make), and **REWARD.**
- RECONCILE.** See **CONCILIATE.**
- RECORD.** See **CHRONICLE.**
- RECOUNT.** See **DESCRIBE**, and **RELATE.**
- To RECOVER**—regain, retrieve; repair, recruit.
- “*Recover or regain an estate, our health; retrieve a loss, misfortune; repair an injury; recruit lost strength, spirits, &c.*”—*Crabb.*
- RECOVERY**—restoration; retrieval.
- RECREATION.** See **SPORT.**
- RECREMENT.** See **DRESS.**
- RECRUIT.** See **RECOVER.**
- RECTIFY.** See **CORRECT.**
- RECTITUDE.** See **HONESTY**, and **UPRIGHTNESS.**
- REDEEM.** See **RELIEVE** (from forfeiture, or captivity).
- REDRESS**—relief, remedy.
- REDUCE.** See **ABASE**, **LOWER**, and **PUT** (down).
- REDUCTION.** See **ABRIDGMENT**, **BRINGING** (or making low) and **Low** (the act of bringing).
- REDUNDANCY.** See **ENOUGH** (more than), and **MUCH** (too).
- REEL.** See **STAGGER**, and **WALK** (unsteadily).
- REFINEMENTS.** See **ACCOMPLISHMENTS.**
- To REFER**—relate, respect, regard; allude to, glance at, hint. See also, **RELATE** to, and **ADVISE** (with).

REFINED. See POLITE.

REFINEMENT. See CIVILIZATION, and POLITENESS.

REFLECT. See THROW (back!).

REFLECTIVE. See THOUGHTFUL.

REFLECTION. See LIKENESS, and THOUGHTFUL.

REFORM (the process of)—reformation.

REFORMATION (the result of)—reform. } See BETTER, CORRECT,
and IMPROVEMENT.

“ La réformation est l'action de réformer ; la réforme en est l'effet.”—*Girard*.

“ *Reformation* is the *forming again*; *reform* is the *new form*; the first is the process, the second the result.”—*Taylor*.

REFRACTORY. See OBSTINATE.

REFRAIN. See ABSTAIN, and KEEP (from).

REFRESH—revive, renovate, reinvigorate, renew. See COOL.

REFRIGERATE. See COOL.

REFUGE. See PROTECTION (a place for).

REFUSE. See DREGS.

TO REFUSE—deny, decline, oppose, object; reject, repel, rebuff.

REFUTE. See CONVICT (of error or falsehood).

REGAIN. See RECOVER.

REGARD. See AFFECTION, CARE, NOTICE, (to take), REVERE,
RESPECT (to hold in), and VALUE.

REGARDLESS. See CARELESS, and FEELING (without).

REGIMEN. See FOOD.

REGISTER. See CHRONICLE.

REGRESS.

REGRESSION. } See GOING BACK.

REGULAR—methodical, systematic, orderly, exact.

REGULARITY. See ORDER.

REGULATE. See CARRY ON, GUIDE, ORDER (to put in), and
SETTLE.

REHEARSE. See TELL (over).

REJECT. See CAST (off), DISOWN, REFUSE and THROW (back).

TO REJOICE—exult; * gratulate, congratulate, felicitate; joy. †

* *Exult* signifies, from its etymology, (*ex* and *sulto*) to jump out of oneself (for joy), and hence it is applied when the joy is excessive, where we rejoice exceedingly. It is frequently used in an ill sense, to rejoice as though triumphing over another.

† “ Syphax, I joy to meet thee thus alone.”—*Addison's Cato*.

REJOICED. See GLAD.

REJOINER. See ANSWER.

To **RELATE**—recount, narrate, recite, detail. See EXPLAIN, and DESCRIBE.

To **RELATE** (to)—refer, concern, appertain, interest, affect, regard, respect.

RELATING. See BELONGING (to any thing).

RELATING (to the blood). See BLOOD (relating to the).

RELATION. See ACCOUNT.

RELATIONSHIP—kindred; affinity, consanguinity.

Kindred signifies properly of the same descent; but it is frequently extended in its application to relationship, either by birth or marriage. *Affinity* signifies relationship by marriage only; *consanguinity* relationship by blood.

RELAX. See SLACKEN.

RELENTLESS. See UNRELENTING.

RELICS. See LEAVINGS.

RELIEF. See HELP.

To **RELIEVE** (from forfeiture or captivity)—redeem, ransom; * liberate, enfranchise, emancipate, manumit.

* *Redeem* things, as articles pledged, time, honour, character; *ransom* persons only, as captives.

RELIGION—devotion, piety, sanctity. See HOLINESS.

“*Religion* is the bond which ties us to the Deity. *Devotion* is the wish to become obedient—the internal subjection of man to his God, *piety* is that filial sentiment which we feel for the Father of all. Sanctity is the habit of interior coercion, which a constant sense of duty to the Godhead inspires. *Sanctity* is to *piety* what *devotion* is to *religion*—the state of mind which results from acquiescence in the feeling.”—*Taylor*.

RELIGION (one differing in, &c.). See HERETIC.

RELINQUISH. See ABANDON, GIVE UP, and LEAVE (or forsake).

RELISH. See TASTE.

RELUCTANT. See BACKWARD (in any thing), and UNWILLING.

RELY. See CONFIDENCE (in, to place).

REMAIN. See STAY.

REMAINS. See LEAVINGS, and REST (the).

REMAINDER. See REST (or what remains).

A **REMARK**—observation, comment, notice; annotation, note, commentary.

REMARKABLE. See MEMORY (worthy of), and NOTED.

- REMEDIED** (not to be)—irremediable, irreparable, incurable.
REMEDY—relief, reparation. See **CURE**.
REMEMBRANCE. } See **MEMORY**.
REMINISCENCE. }
REMISS. See **CARELESS**.
REMIT. See **FORGIVE**, and **SLACKEN**.
REMNANT. See **LEAVING** and **REST**.
REMONSTRATE. See **ARGUE** with authority, (or **complain**).
REMORSE. See **REPENTANCE**.
REMOTE. See **DISTANT**, **FAR OFF**, and **SOLITARY**.
REMUNERATE. See **AMENDS** (to make).
REMUNERATION. See **REWARD**.
RENOUNCE. See **ABANDON**, **CAST OFF**, **DISOWN**, and **GIVE (up)**.
RENOWN. See **FAME**.
RENOWNED. See **FAMOUS**, and **NOTED**.
REPAIR. See **RECOVER**.
REPARATION. See **RESTORING** (the act of).
REPARTEE. See **ANSWER**, and **REPLY**.
REPEAL. See **Do (away with)**, and **RECAL**.
To REPEAL. See **TELL (over)**.
REPEL. See **CAST (off, or back)**, and **REFUSE**.
REPENTANCE—penitence, contrition, compunction, remorse.
REPERTORY. See **CHRONICLE**.
REPETITION of the same words—tautology.
REPLETION. See **OVER-FULNESS**.
REPLY (a smart or sharp)—retort, repartee.

These words are frequently used synonymously; but the *re-tort* is generally distinguished by being ill-natured, the *re-partee* by being witty. The former is usually a return of censure for censure, and the latter of wit for wit. See **ANSWER**.

- REPORT.** See **MAKE** (known to another).
REPOSE. See **CALM**, and **PEACE**.
REPOSIT. See **LAY (up)**.
REPREHEND. See **BLAME**, and **CHIDE**.
REPREHENSIBLE. See **BLAME**, (deserving).
REPRESENT. See **DESCRIBE**, and **PAINT**.
REPRESENTATION. See **FORM**, **LIKENESS**, and **SHOW**.
REPRESS. See **CHECK**, and **PUT (down)**.
REPRIEVE. See **SUSPENSION** (of any infliction).
REPRIMAND. See **CHIDE**.

- REPRISAL.** See **RETURN** (of like for like).
REPROACH. See **ABUSE, BLAME, and DISGRACE.**
REPROACHFUL. See **ABUSIVE.**
REPROBATE. See **ABANDONED, and CENSURE** (in strong terms).
REPROVE. See **BLAME, and CHIDE.**
REPROVABLE. See **BLAME** (deserving).
REPUBLIC. See **COMMONWEALTH.**
REPUGNANCE. See **HATRED.**
REPUTATION. See **CHARACTER, FAME, and NAME.**
REPUTE. See **CHARACTER, COUNT, NAME and RECKON.**
REQUEST. } See **ASK.**
REQUIRE. }
REQUISITE. See **NECESSARY.**
REQUITAL. See **RETURN** (of like for like).
REQUITE. See **AMENDS** (to make).
RESCIND. See **CUT OFF.**
RESCUE. See **FREE.**
RESEARCH. See **SEARCH.**
RESEMBLANCE. See **LIKENESS.**
RESENTMENT. See **ANGER.**
RESERVE. See **KEEP.**
RESERVED. See **MODEST.**
RESIDENCE. See **ABODE.**
RESIDUE. See **REST** (or what remains).
RESIGN. See **ABANDON, and GIVE UP.**
RESIGNATION. See **ACQUIESCENCE** (unresisting).
RESIGNED. See **PASSIVE.**
RESIST. See **OPPOSE.**
RESOLUTE. See **FIRM, and OBSTINATE.**
RESOLUTION. See **COURAGE, and FIRMNESS.**
RESOLVE. See **DECIDE, and FIX.**
RESOURCE. See **MEANS** (that offer), and **SHIFT.**
RESPECT—deference, consideration, regard, esteem, estimation.
RESPECT, or estimation (to hold in)—esteem, respect, value,
prize; venerate, revere.
RESPIRATION. See **BREATHING.**
RESPITE. See **SUSPENSION** (of any infliction).
RESPLENDENT. See **BRIGHT, and SHINING.**
RESPONSE. See **ANSWER.**
RESPONSIBLE. See **ANSWERABLE.**

RESPONSIBLE (to be). See **ACCOUNTABLE**, and **ANSWERABLE** (to be).

REST. See **EASE**, **PEACE**, and **STOPPING**.

The **REST** (or what remains)—remainder, remnant, residue. See **DRUGS**.

RESTITUTION. See **RESTORING** (the act of).

RESTORATION. See **RECOVERY**, and **RESTORING** (the act of).

RESTORATIVE. See **CURE**.

RESTORE. See **GIVE** (back).

RESTORING, or making amends (the act of)—restoration, restitution, retribution, reparation, compensation, requital, atonement.

RESTRAIN. See **CHECK**, **CONFINE** (within certain limits), and **PUT** down).

RESTRAINED. See **BOUNDED**.

RESTRAINT. See **LIBERTY** (a being deprived of).

RESTRICT. See **CONFINE** (within certain limits).

RESTRICTED. See **BOUNDED**.

Without **RESTRICTION** or qualification—absolute, arbitrary, unqualified, unrestricted, unbounded, unlimited.

RESULT. See **EFFECT** (produced), and **END**.

RESTRINGENT. See **BINDING** (as respects the body).

RETAIN. See **KEEP**.

RETALIATION. See **RETURN** (of like for like).

RETARD. See **CROSS** (or stop), **DELAY** (or put off), and **HINDER**.

RETENTION. See **MEMORY**.

RETIRE. See **BACKWARD** (to go), and **DRAW** (or fall back).

RETIRED. See **SOLITARY**.

RETIREMENT. See **BACKWARD** (a going), and **PRIVATE** (state of being).

RETORT. See **CAST** (off), **REPLY** (a smart, &c.), and **THROW** (back).

RETRACT. See **CALL** (back).

RETREAT. See **BACKWARD** (to go), and **DRAW** (or fall back).

RETRIBUTION. See **RESTORING** (the act of).

RETRIEVE. See **RECOVER**.

RETROCEDE. See **BACKWARD** (to go).

RETROCESSION. See **BACKWARD** (a going), and **GOING** (back).

RETROGRADE. See **BACKWARD** (to go).

RETROGRADATION. See **GOING** (back).

RETROGRESSION. See **BACKWARD** (a going), and **GOING** (back).

RETROSPECT. See **LOOKING** (at things past).

RETROSPECTIVE. See **LOOKING** (backwards).

RETURN. See **GIVE** (back).

RETURN (of like for like)—retaliation, refusal, requital, reciprocity, reciprocity, mutuality, alternation.

REVEAL. See **ACQUAINT**, **DISCOVER**, **MAKE** (known to another), and **PUBLISH**.

REVERBERATE. See **BOUND** (or rush back).

REVERE. See **HONOUR**, and **RESPECT** (to hold in).

REVERENCE. See **FEAR** (reverential).

REVERENCE (to). See **HONOUR**.

REVERENTIAL (fear). See **FEAR** (reverential).

REVERSE. See **ORDER** (to change the).

REVERT. See **TURN** (back).

REVILE. See **ABUSE**.

REVIVE. See **CHEER**, and **COMFORT**.

REVOKE. See **CALL** (back), **DO** (away with), and **RECAL**.

REVOLUTION. See **CHANGE**.

REVOLVE. See **MOVE** (round).

REWARD—remuneration, recompense, requital, compensation, satisfaction, amends. See **AMENDS**, for *Note*.

RICHES—affluence, opulence, wealth.

RIDICULE—burlesque; satire, irony, sarcasm. See **CENSURE**, for *Note*.

RIDICULOUS. See **FOOLISH**.

RIGHT—just, fit, proper, equitable, fair, honest.

RIGID.
RIGOROUS. } See **SEVERE** (or strict).

RIM. See **BRIM**, and **EDGE**.

RIOT. See **ROW**.

RIPENESS—maturity; perfection; puberty.

Ripeness is generally applied in a literal; *maturity* in a figurative sense. The *ripeness* of fruit; the *maturity* of judgment, of a project, &c.

RISE. See **GO** (or get up), and **ORIGIN**.

RISE (out of)—emerge; issue, result.

RISIBLE. See **LAUGHTER** (exciting).

RISK. See **CHANCE** (to put to), and **DANGER**.

RITE. See **FORM.**

RIVALRY—emulation, competition.

To **ROAM** (or rove). See **WANDEE.**

ROBUST. See **STRONG.**

ROMANTIC. See **SENTIMENT** (abounding with).

ROOM—apartment, chamber; space, extent.

ROOMY—spacious, capacious.

ROOT (out)—eradicate, extirpate, exterminate.

ROT—putrify, corrupt, decay.

ROTTEN—carious, putrified, putrid, decayed, corrupt.

ROTUNDITY. See **ROUNDNESS.**

ROUSE. See **STIR** (up).

A ROUND (or circular, body)—circle, sphere, orb, globe.

“Rotundity of figure is the idea common to all these words; but the *circle* is represented on plane surfaces; the others are figures represented by solids.”—*Crabb.*

ROUNDNESS—circularity, rotundity, globosity, sphericity, sphericity.

A ROW—tumult, broil, commotion, riot, disturbance, affray, uproar, combustion, bustle, convulsion.

RUDIMENTS. See **ORIGIN.**

RUEFUL. See **PITY** (exciting).

RUFFLE. See **ORDER** (to put out of).

RUGGED. See **BLUNT.**

RULE. See **ORDER.**

RUMOUR. See **FAME.**

RURAL. See **COUNTRIFIED.**

RUSH back. See **BOUND** (or rush back).

RUSTIC. See **COUNTRYMAN.**

RUSTICITY. See **CLOWNISHNESS.**

S.

SACRAMENT. See **LORD'S SUPPER.**

SACRED. See **HOLY.**

SAD—sorrowful, mournful melancholy, dull, dejected, depressed, cheerless, trist, doleful, gloomy. See **DULL.**

SAFE—secure; fearless; trusty, trustworthy.

SAGACIOUS. See **WISE.**

SAGACITY. See **JUDGMENT**, **QUICKNESS** (of intellect), and **SHARFNESS**.

SAGE. See **WISE**.

SAGELY. See **WISELY**.

SAILOR. See **SEA** (one living by the).

SALACITY. See **LUST**.

SALARY. See **PAY**.

SALUBRIOUS. } See **HEALTHFUL**.
SALUTARY. }

SALUTATION. See **SALUTE**.

SALUTE—salutation, greeting. See **KISS**.

SALUTIFEROUS. See **HEALTHFUL**.

SAMENESS—identity; similarity, resemblance, likeness. See **LIKENESS**.

SAMPLE. See **COPY**.

SANCTION. See **ENCOURAGE**, and **PROTECT**.

SANCTITY. See **HOLINESS**, and **RELIGION**.

SANCTUARY. See **PROTECTION** (a place for).

SANE. See **HEALTH** (in good).

SANGUIFEROUS. See **BLOOD** (conveying).

SANGUINARY. See **BLOODY**.

SANGUINEOUS. See **BLOOD** (relating to the).

SAPIENT. See **WISE**.

SARCASM. See **CENSURE** (conveyed as though in jest).

SATIETY. See **FULNESS**.

SATIRE. See **CENSURE** (conveyed as though in jest).

SATIRICAL. See **SEVERE** (and cutting in remark).

SATISFACTION—contentment, pleasure, gratification. See **AMENDS**, and **REWARD**.

SATISFACTORY. See **CONVINCING**.

To **SATISFY**—suffice, content, please, gratify; convince. See **AMENDS** (to make).

SAUNTER. See **LOITER** (about), and **MOVE** (slowly or idly).

SAVAGE. See **BRUTAL**, and **CRUEL**.

SAVE. See **FREE**, and **KEEP**.

SAVING—economical, frugal, thrifty, sparing. See **MEAN**.

SAVOUR. See **TASTE**.

SAW. } See **AXIOM**.
SAYING. }

SCANDAL. See **DISGRACE**, and **SLANDER**.

- SCANDALIZE.** See **ABUSE**, and **ACCUSE** (falseiy).
SCANDALOUS. See **ABUSIVE**, and **SHAMEFUL**, (grossly).
SCARCE. See **RARE**, and **UNCOMMON**.
SCARCITY—dearth; rareness.
SCATTER. See **SPREAD** (abroad).
SCENT. See **SMELL**.
SCEPTIC. See **HERETIC**.
SCHEME. See **DESIGN**, and **PLAN**.
SCHISMATIC. See **HERETIC**.
SCHOLAR—pupil, disciple; follower, adherent, partisan.
SCHOOL—academy, seminary.

Schola, in the Latin, signified an inclosed place or piazza, where philosophers occasionally gave lessons : hence our *school*. Certain premises and gardens at Athens were bequeathed to the public by *Academos*, who kept a gymnasium there, which gardens subsequently became a favourite walk for students : hence our *academy*. The word *seminary* is derived from the Lat. *semen*, a seed, and is applied to a place where the rudiments of learning are taught, because figuratively, the seeds of knowledge are there sown. Consistent with their derivation is the proper use of the words. Thus *seminary* is generally understood as a preparatory or initiatory school. A *school* ranks above a *seminary*, but is frequently preparatory for the *academy*.

"Schools begin the education; academies finish it."—*Trusler*.

The word *academy* is with great propriety applicable to a society established for the advancement of the arts and sciences, as "The Royal Academy," &c.; but from having, probably, a genteeler, or more important sound with it, it is now commonly used where *school* would be the more correct designation.

- SCIENCE.** See **LEARNING**.
SCOPE. See **AIM**.
SCORN. See **DESPISE**.
SCRAPE, or rub off—*abradé*.
SCREEN. See **HIDE**.
SCRIBE. See **WRITER**.
SCRUPLE. See **DOUBT**.
SCRUPULOUS. See **CONSCIENTIOUS**, and **EXACT** (to nicety).
SCRUTINY. See **SEARCH**.
SCRUTINISE. See **SEARCH** (into).
SCRUTINISING. See **PRYING**.
SCULPTURE. See **CARVING** (the art of).
SCUM. See **DREGS** (or worthless parts).
SCURRILITY. See **ABUSE**.
SCURRILOUS. See **ABUSIVE**.

SCURRILIZE. See **ABUSE**.

The **SEA**—ocean, main.

Sea describes a large body of water, opposed to land, confined within certain bounds. *Ocean* is a much larger body of water whose verge is not particularly known. Thus we say the Irish *Sea*, the North *Sea*, the Mediterranean *Sea*, &c.; but the Northern or Icy *Ocean*, the Atlantic *Ocean*, the Pacific *Ocean*, &c. *Main* (said to be derived from *magnus*, great) signifies the *great sea*, but is generally used as a poetic word for the ocean, as—

“Sorrowing he went beside the billowy main.”—*Pope*.

SEA, or **navy** (belonging to the)—**maritime**, **marine**, **naval**, **nautical**.

Maritime, signifies belonging to, on, or near the sea.

Marine, belonging to, or serving at sea.

Naval, belonging to ships, or the navy.

Nautical, pertaining to sailors or their affairs.

Maritime, town, country, laws: *marine* stores; *naval* officer, force, tactics; *nautical* almanac, tables, &c.

SEA (one living by the)—**seaman**, **sailor**, **mariner**.

“*Sailor* is mostly applied to the common men, as, in the sea phrase, those before the mast; *seaman* to the superior class of the crew, as the officers and pilot; *mariner* to those who gain their living at sea, but are their own masters.”—*Taylor*.

SEAMAN. See **SEA** (one living by the).

SEARCH—scrutiny, inquiry, investigation, examination, research, quest, inquest, pursuit.

SEARCH (into)—investigate, explore, examine, inquire, scrutinize.

SEASONABLE. See **TIMELY**.

SEASONABLY. See **SOON**.

SECEDE. See **WITHDRAW** (from).

SECLUSION. See **PRIVATE** (state of being).

SECOND. See **SUPPORT**.

SECRESY. See **CONCEALED** (a keeping).

SECRET—clandestine, concealed, unrevealed, hidden, occult, latent, mysterious, mystic. See **HIDDEN**.

SECRETE. See **HIDE**.

SECTARIAN.
SECTARY. } See **HERETIC**.

SECURE. See **ANSWERABLE** (to be), **PROTECT**, **SAFE**, and **SURE**.

SECURITY—deposit, pledge; guarantee, fence, guard, protection.

SECURITY for (to be)—guarantee, warrant.

- SEDATE.** See **CALM.**
- SEDIMENT.** See **DREGS.**
- SEDITIONOUS.** See **TUMULTUOUS.**
- SEDUCE.** See **TEMPT.**
- SEDULOUS.** See **DILIGENT.**
- SEE.** See **LOOK.**
- SEEK (counsel).** See **ADVISE (with).**
- SEEM.** See **LOOK.**
- SEEMING.** See **SHOW.**
- SEEMLINESS.** See **FORMALITY (becoming).**
- SEIZE.** See **LAY (hold of).**
- SEIZURE.** See **CATCHING.**
- SELECT.** See **CHOSEN (well).**
- SELECTION.** See **CHOOSING.**
- SELF-CONCEIT.** See **PRIDE.**
- SELF-CONCEITED.** See **PROUD.**
- SEMBLANCE.** See **COLOUR, FORM, and SHOW.**
- SEMICIRCLE.** See **CIRCLE (half a).**
- SEMINARY.** See **SCHOOL.**
- SEND (away)**—dismiss, discard, discharge, despatch.
- SEND (forth)**—emit; exhale.
- SEND (on a special commission)**—depute, delegate.
- A SENDING (over or away)**—transportation, deportation.
- A SENDING (out)**—exportation.
- SENSATION** See **FEELING.**
- SENSE**—perception, discernment, judgment, faculty, intellect, reason, meaning, signification, import.
- SENSIBILITY.** See **FEELING, and TASTE.**
- SENSUAL**—See **BEASTLY, and BRUTAL.**
- SENSUALIST.** See **PLEASURE (one given up to).**
- SENSUALITY.** See **LUXURY.**
- SENTENCE.** See **JUDGMENT.**
- SENTENCES (abounding with short and energetic)**—sententia, pithy, terse.
- SENTENTIOUS.** See **SENTENCES, (abounding with short energetic).**
- SENTIMENT.** See **OPINION.**
- SENTIMENT (abounding with)**—sentimental, romantic.
- SENTIMENTAL.** See **SENTIMENT, (abounding with).**
- SEPARATE**—distinct, different, unconnected, detached, disjointed, disunited, apart, asunder.

To SEPARATE—detach, sever, divide, disjoin, disunite, disengage, part, sunder.

SEPULCHRE. See **BURYING** (place).

SEPULTURE. See **BURIAL**.

SEQUEL. See **END**.

SERENE. See **CALM**, and **PEACEABLE**.

SERENITY. See **CALM**, and **PEACE**.

SERIES. See **COURSE**.

SERIOUS. See **GRAVE**.

SERVANT—domestic, menial, drudge; help, assistant.

Domestic from the Lat. *domus*, a house or home, signifies a servant, who belongs to the house or family. *Menial* is more general, and signifies one who works, or labours in some subordinate capacity.

SERVILE. See **SNEAKING**.

SERVITUDE. See **LIBERTY** (a being deprived of), and **SLAVERY**.

SET APART (to particular uses)—dedicate, devote; *to sacred uses*, consecrate, hallow.

SET DOWN (to a particular cause)—ascribe, attribute, impute.

To SETTLE—adjust, compose; regulate, arrange; determine, fix, establish.

To SETTLE firmly—confirm, corroborate, establish.

SETTLED—determinate, definite, decisive, conclusive, absolute, peremptory, confirmed.

SEVER. See **SEPARATE**.

SEVERAL. See **MANY**.

SEVERE (or strict)—rigid, austere, rigorous, harsh, stern.

SEVERE (and cutting in remark)—keen, sarcastic, taunting; satirical.

To SHAKE—agitate, tremble, shudder, shiver, quiver, quake.

SHAKING. See **TREMBLING**.

SHALLOW. See **DEEPLY LEARNED** (not), and **SUPERFICIAL**.

SHAME. See **DISGRACE**.

SHAME or **DECENCY**, (without sense of)—immodest, impudent, shameless, indecent, indelicate.

SHAMEFUL (**GROSSLY**)—infamous, scandalous, disgraceful, opprobrious, ignominious.

SHAMELESS. See **BOLD** (exceeding), and **SHAME** (without sense of).

- SHAPE.** See **FORM**.
- SHARE.** See **PART**.
- SHARE OF** (to have a)—participate in, partake of, share in.
- SHARE IN.** See **SHARE** (to have a).
- SHARP**—acute, keen, shrewd; penetrating, sagacious, discerning.
See also, **READY**, and **SOUL**.
- SHARPNESS**—penetration, shrewdness, acuteness, sagacity;
sourness, acidity, acrimony. See **QUICKNESS**, and **SOULNESS**.
- SHELTER.** See **HIDE**, and **PROTECT**.
- SHIELD.** See **PROTECT**, and **SUPPORT**.
- SHIFT**—evasion, subterfuge; expedient, resource, alternative.
- SHINE**—radiate, glitter, coruscate, glisten, gleam, sparkle, glare.
- SHINING**—brilliant, lucid, splendid, resplendent, bright, radiant,
glittering.
- SHIVER.** See **SHAKE**.
- SHIVERING.** See **TREMBLING**.
- SHOOT, or JUT OUT, or FORWARD**—project, protrude.
- SHORT**—brief, compendious, summary, succinct, concise, laconic.
- SHORTEN**—curtail. See also, **ABRIDGE**.
- SHORT, (a making).** See **ABRIDGMENT**, and *Note*.
- SHOW**—spectacle, sight, exhibition, representation; parade, ostentation, array, display; appearance, semblance, seeming.
- SHOW (to)**—exhibit, discover, display; direct, point out, instruct, teach, inform, indicate.
- SHOW (outward).** See **COLOUR**.
- SHOWY**—ostentatious, gaudy, fine, gay, glaring, splendid, pompous, sumptuous, magnificent, stately, grand.
- SHREWD.** See **SHARP**.
- SHREWDNESS**—See **QUICKNESS** (of intellect), and **SHARPNESS**.
- SHUDDER.** See **SHAKE**.
- To SHUFFLE**—equivocate, prevaricate, quibble, cavil, sophisticate, evade.
- To SHUN**—eschew, avoid; evade, elude.
- SICK**—sickly, ill, diseased, morbid.
- SICKLY.** See **SICK**.
- SICKNESS.** See **ILLNESS**.
- SIGHT.** See **SHOW**.
- A SIGN**—omen, prognostic, presage, bodement, symptom; signal, token. See **MARK**.
- SIGNAL.** See **MEMORY** (worthy of) and **SIGN**.

CANCY. See MEANING.

CANT. See CONSEQUENCE, EXPRESSIVE, and IMPOR-

CATION. See MEANING, and SENSE.

. See BETOKEN, and MEAN.

[-taciturnity; * stillness, quiet, calm, repose; dumbness, ss.

urnity is habitual silence. He who merely does not a any particular occasion is *silent*; he who usually avoids, is *taciturn*. *Silence* describes the actual, and *taciturnity* ual, disposition to say nothing.

-quiet, still. See CALM, and DUMB.

See REASON (void of).

LITY. } See LIKENESS.
UDE. }

TE. See PRETEND.

ION. See HYPOCRISY.

[-honest, undissembling, upright, true, uncorrupt; unvarnished; frank.

ral meaning of *sincere*, from its etymology, is unvarnish-
sine cera, without wax or varnish.

TY. See HONESTY.

. See STRONG.

See SOLITARY.

AR. See ODD, RARE, and UNCOMMON.

ee SITUATION.

ON—condition, state, predicament, plight, case; site;

1. See PLACE.

agnitude, greatness, bulk.

immense). See IMMENSE.

L. See ABLE, and CLEVER.

LLY. See WISELY.

See ABILITY.

) in any thing—adept, proficient.

ured—azure, cerculian.

KEN, or make less severe—relax, remit.

(Lat. *larus*) signifies to make loose, to make less severe us. *Remit* (Lat. *remitto*, I send back) is only used figu- but has two senses, viz. sometimes to abate, and s to forgive wholly, a punishment or offence. *Remit* a r in part or entirely; *remit* a punishment, "*remission*
Relax in our endeavours, in duty, in rigour, &c.

SLANDER—detraction, defamation, scandal, calumny; backbiting, aspersion.

Detraction (Lat. *detractio*, a drawing or taking from or away), signifies a *taking from* the merit of another; *defamation* (Lat. *de* and *fama*) depriving another of his fame; *scandal* (Gr. *skandalon*, Fr. *scandale*), signifies "opprobrious censure;" *slander* (old Fr. *esclandre*), and *calumny* (Lat. *calumnius*) denote false invective or censure; *backbiting* (of *back* and *bite*) is speaking ill of a person behind his back; and *aspersion* (Lat. *aspergio*), a sprinkling or bespattering with censure. Men *detract* by depreciating the merit, motives, good deeds, &c. of another; *defame* by promulgating any thing calculated to sully one's fair fame or repute; *scandalize* by reproaching with some disgraceful act; *calumniate* by fabricating and giving circulation to false charges; *slander* either by originating injurious reports against another, or by communicating to others such as are already in circulation; *backbite* by censuring the absent; and *aspers* by throwing out insinuations against one's conduct, &c.

SLAUGHTER. See **DESTRUCTION** (indiscriminate), and **KILL**.

SLAVERY—servitude, bondage, captivity.

SLAY. See **KILL**.

SLEEP, (causing, or promoting)—drowsy, lethargic, soporific soporiferous, narcotic, opiate, dormitive, somnific, somniferous, anodyne, sedative, composing.

SLEIGHT. See **TRICK**.

SLENDER. See **THIN**.

SLIGHT. See **CARELESS**, **NEGLECT**, **SUPERFICIAL**, **THIN**, and **TRIFLING**.

SLIM. See **THIN**.

SLOTHFUL. See **LAZY**.

SLOW—tardy, dilatory, tedious, sluggish.

SLUGGISH. See **LAZY**, and **SLOW**.

SLY—artful, cunning, deceitful, insidious, circumventive, wily, crafty, subtle.

SMALL. See **LITTLE**.

SMELL—scent; odour, fragrance, perfume.

SMOOTH. See **FLAT**.

SNAPPISH. See **SNARLING**.

SNARLING—cynical, snappish, waspish.

SNATCH. See **LAY** (hold of).

SNEAKING—crouching, servile; pitiful, mean.

TO SOAK—steep, imbrue; macerate; drench.

SOBER—steady, grave, serious. See **ABSTAINING** (from *strong drink*).

SOCIABLE. } See FRIENDLY.
SOCIAL. }

SOCIETY. See COMPANY.

SOFT (or easy to be bent or led)—flexible, supple, lithe, ductile, pliant, pliable, yielding, compliant, docile, tractable; malleable; mild, gentle, meek. See KIND.

What is easily bent is *flexible*; what is easily folded is *pliable*; what is easily drawn out is *ductile*; what is capable of being beat out is *malleable*. These significations are consistent with the etymology of the words, (*flectere* signifying to bend—*plicare* to fold—*ducere* to lead—and *maileare* to hammer out), which indeed, unless in the metaphoric use, are seldom liable to be confounded.

SOFTEN. See ALLAY, and EASE.

SOFTEN (down) modify, qualify; extenuate; propitiate, appease.
See also ALLAY, and EASE.

SOIL. See STAIN (or dirt).

SOLACE. See COMFORT.

SOLE. See SOLITARY.

SOLEMN. See GRAVE.

SOLICIT. See ASK.

SOLICITOUS. See CAREFUL, and ZEALOUS.

SOLICITUDE. See CARE, TROUBLE (of mind), and UNEASINESS.

SOLID—substantial, real; massive, sound, hard, firm, stable, strong; entire, whole.

SOLIDITY. See FIRMNESS.

SOLITARY—desolate, desert, retired, remote, alone, sole, single.

SOLVE. See EXPLAIN.

SONG, (a mournful or funeral)—dirge.

Dirge—a certain service for the dead, used by the Roman Catholics; also a funeral song: so called, not (as some have supposed) from *dirigo*, I direct, because the prayers are directed unto God, (for so are others); but from a special prayer in that service beginning with "*Dirige nos Domine*," "Direct us, O Lord!" *English Dict.* 1663.

SOON—early, betimes; seasonable, quickly.

SOOTHE. See ALLAY.

SOPHISTICATE. See CORRUPT, and SHUFFLE.

SOPHISTRY. See REASONING (fallacious).

SORDID. See MEAN, and MISERLY.

SORROW. See GRIEF, and TROUBLE, (or Troubles.)

SORROWFUL. See DULL, and SAD.

SORRY—grieved, afflicted, affected, hurt, mortified, vexed, chagrined.

- SOUND.** See **HEALTH** (in good), and **SOLID**.
- SOUR**—acid, tart, sharp, acrimonious, acetose, acetous.
- SOURCE.** See **ORIGIN**, and **SPRING**.
- SOURNESS** (tending to)—acescent.
- SOURNESS**—acidity, tartness, sharpness.
- SOURNESS** (of manner)—asperity, harshness, acrimony.
- SOVEREIGN.** See **PRINCE**.
- SPACE.** See **ROOM**.
- SPACIOUS.** See **ROOMY**.
- SPARKLE.** See **SAVING**.
- SPARKLE.** See **SHINE**.
- SPEAK.** See **UTTER**, and **TALK**.
- To SPEAK to**—address, accost. See **TALK**.
- To SPEAK (with)**—talk, converse, discourse. See **TALK**.
- SPEAKING** with elegance (the art and practice of)—*elocution*; eloquence; oratory, rhetoric.

In the abstract, the distinction between *elocution* and *eloquence*, is, that the former is the art of speaking with elegance, and the latter the practice of that art.

Dr. Johnson defines *elocution* as "the power of elegant speech; the power of elegant speaking or diction;" and *eloquence* as "elegant language uttered with fluency." The nice discrimination, however, between these words is, that *elocution* is employed in uttering with propriety and elegance the words of another—whereas *eloquence* is confined to the apt choice of our own words, and the elegant expression of our own thoughts and feelings. *Elocution* is studied; *eloquence* is supposed to be spontaneous. The actor's art is *elocution*; the speaker's *eloquence*. Mr. Young's *elocution*; Mr. Canning's *eloquence*.

- SPECIAL.** See **PARTICULAR**.
- SPECIES.** See **KIND**.
- SPECIFIC.** See **PARTICULAR**.
- SPECIMEN.** See **COPY**.
- SPECIOUS.** See **COLORABLE**.
- SPECK.** See **BLEMISH**.
- SPECTACLE.** See **SHOW**.
- SPECTATOR.** See **LOOKER (ON)**.
- SPECTRE.** See **GHOST**, and **VISION**.
- SPEECH**—oration, address, harangue.
- SPEED.** See **HASTEN**.
- SPELL.** See **CHARM**.
- SPEND**—expend, consume, exhaust, waste, drain.
- SPHERE.** See **ROUND** (or circular body).

- SPHERICALNESS. } See ROUNDNESS.
 SPHERICITY. }
- SPIRITED—lively, vivacious, animated, ardent, active. See ACTIVE, and LIVELY.
- SPIRITLESS. See FLAT (and dull).
- SPIRITUAL—immaterial, incorporeal; ethereal, ghostly, godly.
- SPITE—rancour, malice, malevolence, malignity; grudge, pique.
- SPLENDID. See BRIGHT, GRAND, MAJESTIC, and SNOWY.
- SPLANDOUR. See BRIGHTNESS, and POMP.
- SPLENETIC. See CROSS.
- SPOIL. See PLUNDER.
- SPONTANEOUSLY. See WILLINGLY.
- SPORT—recreation, pastime, diversion; amusement, entertainment; fun, game, drollery, waggery, waggishness. See MIRTH.
- SPORTIVE. See LIVELY.
- SPOT. See BLEMISH.
- SPOTLESS. See BLAMELESS, and STAIN (without).
- SPREAD (abroad)—disperse, scatter, dispense, distribute, diffuse, circulate, propagate, disseminate, dispensate.
- SPREAD (out). See LAY (open), and Note.
- SPRIGHTLINESS—animation, vivacity, alertness, &c. See QUICKNESS, and MIRTH.
- SPRIGHTLY. See LIVELY, and MERRY.
- SPRING—fountain, source.
- SPRING (from). See FLOW (from).
- A SPROUTING (forth)—germination, budding.
- SPURIOUS—suppositious, counterfeit, illegitimate, fictitious, deceitful, false.
- SQUANDER. See WASTE.
- SQUEAMISH—fastidious, over-nice.
- SQUEEZE (out)—express, extract.
- STABLE. See FIRM.
- STABILITY. See FIRMNESS.
- STAGGER—reel, totter.
- STAIN (or dirt)—maculate, blot, spot, foul, soil, pollute, sully, tarnish.
- STAIN, (or spot, without)—immaculate, unblemished, unpolluted, spotless, irreproachable, unsullied, untarnished.
- STAMP. See MARK (or sign of anything).
- STAMP (to). See MARK (to).

STANDARD. See **TEST** (by which a thing is tried).

STARS, (foretelling events by the)—**astrology**.

STARS (the study of the)—**astronomy**.

Astrology, of the Greek *astron*, a star, and *logos*, a discourse or reason, signifies the practice of foretelling events from the appearance of the stars. *Astronomy* of *astron* and *nomos*, a law or rule, signifies the science or study of the heavenly bodies by observation of the rules by which they are governed. *Astronomy* is founded on demonstration; *astrology*, on supposed influence.

STATE. See **SITUATION**.

STATE (in life)—station, condition, situation, circumstances; rank, post, degree.

STATELY. See **GRAND**, **MAJESTIC**, and **SHOWY**.

STATION. See **OFFICE**, and **STATĒ** (in life).

STAY—continue, remain, abide; endure, last.

STEADINESS. See **FIRMNESS**.

STEADY. See **FIRM**.

STEAL (away privately)—**abscond**.

STEEP. See **SOAK**.

STEP by **STEP**—gradatim, gradual; progressive.

STERILITY. See **BARRENNESS**.

STERN. See **SEVERĒ** (or strict).

STICK (to)—adhere, cleave, attach.

STICKING (to)—adherent, adhesive, tenacious.

A STICKING (to, or together)—agglutination, attachment, cohesion, adhesion, adherence.

Cohesion (of *con*, or *co*, together, and *haereo*, to stick), signifies the act of sticking together; *adherence*, of *ad*, to, and *haereo* (the quality of adhering, or sticking to; and *adhesion*, (of same etymology), the act or state of sticking. The critical discrimination between *adhesion* and *adherence* is, that the former is generally used in the natural sense, and the latter in the metaphorical—the one being applied to substances or things and the other to persons, opinions, &c. Thus, we speak of the *adhesion* of iron to the magnet, of a blister to the skin, &c.; but of *adherence* to a particular religion, opinion, party, form, &c.

STIFF. See **FORMAL**.

STIFLING. See **CHOAKING**.

STIGMA. See **MARK**.

STIGMATIZE. See **MARK** (with disgrace).

STILL, or **QUIET** (to make)—calm, full, pacify, compose, allay, assuage, appease; suppress, subdue. See **CALM**, and **EASE**.

STILLNESS. See **EASE**, and **PEACE**.

STIMULATE. See **ANGER** (to provoke to), **ENLIVEN**, and **STIR** (up)

STINT. See **CONFINE** (within certain limits.)

To **STIR** up—incite, excite, animate, stimulate, provoke, rouse.

STOCK—fund, store, supply, accumulation, provision, hoard.

STOP. See **ABSTAIN**, **LEAVE** (off), and **STOPPING**.

A **STOPPING**—stop, pause, cessation, rest, intermission; discontinuance, discontinuation.

STORE. See **LAY** (up), and **STOCK**.

STORY—tale, memoir, narrative, narration, recital, relation; fiction, fable; incident, anecdote.

STOUT. See **STRONG**.

STRAIT. See **NARROW**, and **TIGHT**.

STRANGE. See **ODD**.

A **STRANGER**—foreigner, alien.

Stranger, foreigner, and alien, all signify, etymologically, one who comes from or belongs to another country; but the distinction between these words, in use, is as follows: *stranger* applies generally to any one not known, or not an inhabitant, whether of the same or another country; *foreigner* is applied only to one coming from abroad; and *alien* is a technical term applied to foreigners as subjects or residents, to distinguish them from natural-born subjects.

STRATAGEM. See **PLAN**, and **TRICK**.

To **STRAY**—deviate, wander, swerve, rove, ramble, err.

STREAM—current, tide; course.

“A *current* is a *running stream*; a *tide* is a *periodical stream*.”—*Platts*.

STRENGTH. See **FORCE**.

To **STRENGTHEN**—fortify, invigorate, animate; enforce; corroborate, confirm.

STREPEROUS. See **LOUD**, and **NOISY**.

STRESS. See **ACCENT**.

To **STRETCH OUT**—reach, extend; protrude.

STRICT. See **CORRECT**.

STRIFE. See **QUARRELLING**.

STRIKE. See **BEAT**.

A **STRIKING** together—collision, clash.

STRIVE. See **STRUGGLE**.

STROLL. See **WANDER**.

STRONG—cogent, potent, forcible, efficacious; powerful, vigorous, robust, hardy, stout, firm, sinewy, muscular.

STRUCTURE. See **BUILDING**.

- To STRUGGLE—contend, contest, strive, labour.
 STUBBORN. See OBSTINATE.
 STUBBORNNESS. See OBSTINACY.
 STUDY (or work) by night—lucubration.
 STUPID. See DULL.
 STYLE. See NAME (to).
 STYPTIC. See BINDING (as respects the body).
 SUBDUE. See CONQUER, OVERCOME, PUT DOWN, STILL (to make), and WEARY.
 SUBDUED. See TIRED.
 SUBJECT—exposed, liable, obnoxious; subordinate, inferior, subservient.
 SUBJECT to change. See CHANGEABLE.
 SUBJUGATE. See CONQUER, and OVERCOME.
 SUBLIME. See GRAND, and HEAVENLY.
 SUBMIT to. See ADVISE (with).
 SUBMISSION. See ACQUIESCENCE (unresisting), and YIELDING.
 SUBMISSIVE. See HUMBLE, and PASSIVE.
 SUBORDINATE. }
 SUBSERVIENT. } See INFERIOR (in power) and SUBJECT.
 SUBSIDE—abate, intermit; allay, assuage. See CALM, and EASE.
 SUBSISTENCE. See LIVELIHOOD.
 SUBSTANTIAL. See SOLID.
 SUBSTITUTE. See CHANGE (one thing for another), and PUT (in the place of another).
 SUBTERFUGE. See SHIFT.
 SUBTLETY. See CUNNING.
 SUBTLE. See DECEITFUL, and SLY.
 SUBTRACT. See TAKE (from).
 SUBVERT. See OVERTURN.
 SUCCEED. See FOLLOW, and PROSPEROUS (to be).
 SUCCESS. See HAPPINESS.
 SUCCESSFUL. See FORTUNATE, and LUCKY.
 SUCCESSION. See COURSE.
 SUCCESSIVE. See FOLLOWING (in order).
 SUCCESSOR. See FOLLOWER.
 SUCCINCT. See BRIEF, and SHORT.
 SUCCOUR. See HELP.
 To SUCK up—absorb, imbibe.

- SUDDEN**—abrupt; unexpected, unlooked for, unanticipated, emergent.
- SUFFER**—tolerate, permit, allow. See **ALLOW**, and *Note*.
- SUFFERANCE**. See **BEARING**.
- SUFFERED**, or borne (not to be)—intolerable, insufferable, in-supportable.
- SUFFERING**. See **BEARING**.
- SUFFICE**. See **SATISFY**.
- SUFFICIENCY**. See **ABILITY**, **ENOUGH**.
- SUFFICIENT**. See **ABLE**.
- SUFFOCATION**. See **CHOKING** (or stifling).
- SUFFRAGE**. See **VOTE**.
- SUGGEST**. See **HINT**.
- SUIT**. See **FIT**.
- SUITABLE**—conformable, agreeable, fitting, convenient, accordant, adapted. See **BECOMING**.
- SULLY**. See **STAIN** (or dirt).
- SUMMARY**. See **ABRIDGMENT**, **BRIEF**, and **SHORT**.
- SUMPTUOUS**. See **EXPENSIVE**, and **SHOWY**.
- SUNDER**. See **SEPARATE**.
- SUNDRY**. See **MANY**.
- SUPERABUNDANCE**. See **MUCH** (to).
- SUPERADDED**. See **ADDITIONAL**.
- SUPERSCRPTION**. See **DIRECTION**.
- SUPERFICE**. } See **SURFACE**.
- SUPERFICIES**. }
- SUPERFICIAL**—shallow, flimsy; cursory, desultory, slight.
- SUPERFICIALLY** (pleasing)—plausible, specious.
- SUPERFLUITY**. } See **ENOUGH** (more than), and **Too**
- SUPERFLUOUSNESS**. } **MUCH**.
- SUPERIORITY**—pre-eminence.
- SUPERVENIENT**. See **ADDITIONAL**.
- SUPPLE**. See **SOFT** (or easy to be bent, or led).
- SUPPLEMENT**. }
- SUPPLEMENTAL**. } See **ADDED** (any thing), and **ADDITIONAL**.
- SUPPLEMENTARY**. }
- SUPPLICATE**. See **BEG**, and **BESEECH**.
- SUPPLY**. See **GIVE**, **PROVIDE**, and **STOCK**.
- SUPPORT**—sustain, stay; prop, uphold, second, forward, assist, countenance, favour, patronize, promote, encourage, nurture,

- nourish, cherish, maintain, protect, shield, defend, foster.
- SUPPOSE. See *GUESS*, and *THINK*.
- SUPPOSITION. See *GUESS*, and *THOUGHT*.
- SUPPOSITIOUS. See *GENUINE* (not), and *SPURIOUS*.
- SUPPRESS. See *PUT* (down), and *STILL* (to make).
- SURE—infallible, certain, indubitable; safe, secure.
- SURFACE—superfice, superficialities.
- SURMISE. See *GUESS*.
- SURMOUNT. See *OVERCOME*.
- SURPASS. See *GO* (beyond).
- SURPRISE. See *WONDER*.
- SURRENDER. See *ABANDON*, and *GIVE* (up).
- SURROUND—environ, encompass; inclose, encircle; invest.
- SURVIVE. See *OUTLIVE*.
- SUSCEPTIBILITY. See *FEELING*.
- SUSPENSE. See *DOUBT*.
- SUSPENSION (of any infliction)—respite, reprieve.

Both these words are from the French. Respite, (Fr. *respit*) signifies a breathing-time, time to breathe again—*pauses*, interval: as we speak of a *respit* from toil, &c. *Reprieve* (Fr. *reprie* or *repren-dre*) a *taking back* (of the sentence, understood). The *respit* of a criminal is generally previous to the law having been finally ordered to take its course; a *reprieve*, after such order has been issued, but previous to its execution. "The other prisoners were *respited* during his Majesty's pleasure."—"Previous to the fatal day, a *reprieve* was obtained for the criminal, and his sentence commuted to transportation."

- SUSPIRATION. See *BREATHING*.
- SUSTAIN. See *BEAR*, *KEEP*, and *SUPPORT*.
- SUSTENANCE. See *LIVELIHOOD*.
- SWAIN. See *COUNTRYMAN*.
- SWALLOW up—engulf; absorb, imbibe, engross.
- SWARM. See *CROWD*.
- SWAY. See *POWER*.
- SWEET-SMELLING—odorous, odoriferous, fragrant, ambrosia, perfumed.
- To SWELL out—dilate, extend, expand. See *LAY open Note*.
- SWELLING—turgid, tumid.
- SWERVE. See *STRAY*.
- SWIFTNESS. See *QUICKNESS*.

SYMMETRY. See **ADAPTATION** (of parts to each other).

SYMPATHY. See **PITY.**

SYMPTOM. See **MARK** (or sign, of anything).

SYNOPSIS. See **ABRIDGMENT.**

SYSTEM—method, mode, manner.

SYSTEMATIC. See **ORDERLY**, and **REGULAR.**

T.

TACITURNITY. See **SILENCE.**

TACT. See **ABILITY.**

TAINT. See **CORRUPT.**

To **TAKE**—receive, accept.

To **TAKE FROM**—deduct, subtract; abstract.

To **TAKE OUT**—extract.

To **TAKE TO** or upon **ONESSELF**—appropriate, 'adopt, assume; arrogate, usurp.

A **TAKING**, or stopping a person. See **CATCHING.**

TALENT. See **ABILITY**, and **GIFT.**

TALK (to)—converse, confer, discourse, chat, confabulate.

TALK—conversation, colloquy, discourse, conference, confabulation, dialogue, chat.

TALKATIVE—loquacious, garrulous.

TALKATIVENESS—loquacity, garrulity.

TANTALIZE. See **PLAGUE**, and **WORRY.**

TARDY. See **SLOW.**

TARNISH. See **STAIN** (or dirt).

TART. See **SOUR.**

TARTNESS. See **SOURNNESS.**

TASTE—judgment, genius, discernment, perception, sensibility, savour, *gout*, relish, flavor, palate. See **PALATE** for *Note*.

TASTELESS. See **FLAT** (and dull).

TAUNT. See **WORRY.**

TAUNTING. See **SEVERE**, (and cutting, in remark).

TAUTOLOGY. See **REPETITION.**

TAX—impost, tribute, contribution, duty, toll, rate, assessment.

TEASE. See **WORRY.**

TEDIOUS. See **SLOW**, and **WEARISOME.**

TELL. See **MAKE** (known.)

- TELL (*over*)—repeat, recite, rehearse, recapitulate, enumerate.
- TEMERITY. See RASHNESS.
- TEMPERATE. See ABSTAINING (from too much of anything), and COOL.
- ILL-TEMPERED—morose, crabbed, sour. See CROSS.
- TEMPORARY. See TIME (for a).
- TEMPT—allure, entice, attract, decoy, seduce, inveigle, coax, persuade, induce.
- TENACIOUS. See CLEAVING (to), and STICKING (to).
- TENDENCY. See AIM, and MEANING.
- TENDER. See AFFECTIONATE, KIND, and OFFER.
- TENDERNESS. See CHARITY, FEELING, and KINDNESS.
- TENSE. See TIGHT.
- TERM. See NAME.
- TERMINATE. See END.
- TERMINATION. See END (the).
- TERRESTRIAL. See EARTHLY.
- TERRIBLE. } See FEARFUL.
TERRIFIC. }
- TERRIFY—frighten, appal, daunt, intimidate, alarm, dismay.
See FRIGHT (from anything).
- TERROR. See FEAR.
- TEST (by which to try anything)—criterion; standard.
- TESTIMONY. See PROOF.
- THEOLOGIAN. See ECCLESIASTIC.
- THICK—dense, close, compact, solid; gross, coarse.
- THICK (to make)—incrassate; consolidate.
- THIN—lean, meagre, slim, slender, slight, rare, attenuated.
- THIN (to make) attenuate; rarefy.
- THIN (a making)—attenuation; dilution; rarefaction.
- THINNESS—meagreness, slimness, slenderness, alightness, tenuity, attenuation.
- A THING (done)—act, action, deed.
- “ *Act* is an extraordinary single exertion; *action* is continued exertion; *deed* is action completed.”—*Platts*.
- THINK—cogitate, consider, reflect, ponder, deliberate, contemplate, meditate, muse; conceive, imagine, suppose, opine, fancy, believe, deem.

THOUGHT—Imagination, conception, perception, fancy, conceit, notion, idea; consideration, meditation, contemplation, reflection, cogitation, deliberation; opinion, supposition.

THOUGHTFUL—considerate, deliberate, deliberative, attentive, careful, circumspect, wary, advised, discreet; reflective, contemplative, meditative.

THREATEN—menace, denounce. *

* This word is sometimes used in the signification "to threaten," but means, more correctly, to proclaim, or accuse publicly (of *de* and *nuncio*).

THRIFTY. See **SAVING**.

THRIVE—flourish, prosper, succeed.

THROW UP. See **ABANDON**.

THROW (back)—reject; repel; retort, reflect.

Reject offers, &c.—repel insolence—retort censures or affronts; a mirror reflects one's image.

THROWING (in,—injection).

THWART. See **BAULK**, **CROSS**, **HINDER**, and **OPPOSE**.

TIDE. See **STREAM**.

TIGHT—tense, straight.

TIME—period, age, date; era or æra, epocha or epoch.

An *epocha* is any fixed period of time, from which a series of years may be regularly and successively computed.

An *era* is the series or succession of years actually *so computed*; thus, for example, the period of the birth of Christ constitutes the Christian epocha, and the present year is the 1838th of the Christian era, or the series of years computed from the Christian epocha.

TIME (the, of any great event, an error in the computation of)—anachronism.

For a **TIME** (only)—temporary, fleeting; perishable. See also, quickly **VANISHING**.

TIME (before the proper). See **UNTIMELY**.

TIME (the shortest period of). See **MOMENT**, and *Note*.

TIMELY—opportune, seasonable; welcome.

TIMID. See **AFRAID**, and **FEARFUL**.

TIMIDITY. See **COWARDICE**.

TIMOROUS. See **AFRAID**, and **FEARFUL**.

TINT. See **COLOUR**.

TIPSY. See **DRUNK**.

- TIRE.** See **WEARY.**
- TIRED**—fatigued, wearied, harassed, subdued, exhausted.
- TIRESOME.** See **WEARISOME.**
- TITLE.** See **NAME.**
- TOIL.** See **WORK.**
- TOKEN.** See **MARK** (or sign of anything), and **SIGN.**
- TOLERANCE.** See **BEARING.**
- TOLERATE.** See **ALLOW**, and **SUFFER.**
- TOLERATION.** See **BEARING.**
- TOLL.** See **TAX.**
- TOMB.** See **BURYING** (place).
- TONGUE.** See **LANGUAGE.**
- TOO** (much). See **MUCH** (too).
- TORMENT.** See **PLAGUE**, and **WORRY.**
- TORPID.** See **FEELING** (without), and **NUMB.**
- TOTAL.** See **WHOLE.**
- TOTALLY.** See **WHOLLY.**
- TOTTER.** See **STAGGER**, and **WALK** (unsteadily).
- TOUCH**—contact.
- TOUCHING.** See **EFFECTING.**
- TRACE.** } See **MARK** (or sign of any thing).
TRACK. }
- TRACTABLE.** See **OBEY** (disposed to), and **SOFT** (or easy to be bent or led).
- TRADE**—business, traffic, commerce, merchandize, dealing.
- TRAFFIC.** See **CHANGE** (one thing for another), and **TRADE.**
- TRANQUIL.** See **PEACEABLE.**
- TRANQUILLITY.** See **EASE**, and **PEACE.**
- TRANSACT.** See **BUSINESS** (to do, or to manage).
- TRANSCEND.** See **Go** (beyond, or out-do another).
- TRANSCENDENT.** See **FAMOUS.**
- TRANSCRIBE.** See **WRITE** (from an exemplar).
- TRANSCRIPT.** See **COPY.**
- TRANSFIGURATION.** } See **CHANGING** (from one form to
TRANSFORMATION. } another).
- TRANSGRESS.** See **Go** (beyond).
- TRANSIENT.** } See **VANISHING** (quickly).
TRANSITORY. }
- TRANSLATION.** See **CHANGING** (the order or situation of any thing).

TRANSLUCENT. See **TRANSPARENT.**

TRANSPARENT—pellucid, translucent, transpicuous, diaphanous, pervious.

TRANSPICUOUS. See **BRIGHT, CLEAR, and TRANSPARENT.**

TRANSPOSITION. See **CHANGING** (the order or situation of a thing).

TRANSPORT. See **BEAR, CHARM, and JOY** (excessive).

TRANSPORTATION. See **CARRYING** (over, or away).

TREACHEROUS. See **FAITHLESS, and UNFALTFUL.**

TREASURE. See **LAY** (up).

TREATMENT—usage; entertainment.

TREMBLE. See **SHAKE.**

TREMBLING—tremor, trepidation, shaking, shivering.

TREMENDOUS. See **FEARFUL.**

TREMOR.

TREPIDATION. } See **AGITATION, and TREMBLING.**

A TRIAL—experiment; test. See **TEST, and ATTEMPT.**

TRIBUTE. See **TAX.**

TRICK—artifice, stratagem, wile, fraud, cheat, juggle, finesse, sleight. See also, **CHEAT.**

TRIFLING—trivial, futile, petty, frivolous, unimportant, inconsiderable, light, slight, worthless.

TRIST. See **DULL, and SAD.**

TRIVIAL. See **TRIFLING, and UNIMPORTANT.**

TROUBLE of mind—**anxiety, anguish; care, solicitude.**

Anxiety describes continual uneasiness,—*anguish*, acute suffering of mind.

TROUBLE or **TROUBLES**—distress, affliction, suffering, adversity, calamity, misfortune; difficulties, embarrassments, perplexities, vexations, cares, anxieties, disquiets; sorrow, misery.

TROUBLESOME—vexatious, afflictive, perplexing, harassing, annoying, disquieting, disturbing; irksome.

Unseasonably **TROUBLESOME**—importunate, intrusive.

TRUE. See **ACTUAL, GENUINE, and SINCERE.**

TRUST. See **BELIEF, and CONFIDENCE.**

To **TRUST.** See **Place CONFIDENCE** in.

To give in **TRUST**—entrust, commit, confide, consign, charge.

TRUSTWORTHY. } See **SAFE.**

TRUSTY.

- TRUTH**—veracity ; honesty, faithfulness, fidelity ; fact, reality.
TRUTH (appearance of). See **APPEARANCE** (of truth).
To TRY—endeavour, attempt, essay ; tempt.
TUMBLE—fall, drop, sink.
TUMID. See **SWELLING**.
TUMULT. See **QUARREL**, and **ROW**.
TUMULTUARY. See **TUMULTUOUS**.
TUMULTUOUS—tumultuary, turbulent, convulsive, violent, confused, promiscuous, disorderly, agitated, unruly, ungovernable ; seditious, mutinous, insurgent, rebellious, riotous.
TURBULENT. See **LOUD** (and noisy), **TUMULTUOUS**, and **VIOLENT**.
TURGID. See **SWELLING**.
TURN. See **MOVE** (round), and **TWIST**.
TURN BACK (or to the contrary)—revert.
URNS (following by). See **FOLLOWING** by turns.
TWIRL. See **MOVE** round.
To TWIST—contort, distort, writhe ; twine, twirl ; swing, bend, turn, wrest, wrench ; pervert.
TYRANNICAL. See **ARBITRARY**.

U.

- ULTIMATE**. See **LAST**.
UMPIRE. See **DECIDER** (of disputes).
UNANIMOUS. See **ACCORD** (of one).
UNASSUMING. See **HUMBLE**.
UNATTAINABLE. See **GOT** (not to be).
UNA VOCE. See **ACCORD** (of one).
UNAVOIDABLE. See **AVOIDED** (not to be).
UNBELIEF. See **WANT** (of belief, or faith).
UNBELIEVER. See **HERETIC**.
UNBLEMISHED. See **BLAMELESS**, and **STAIN** (without).
UNBOUNDED—boundless, infinite, unlimited.
UNBURY—exhume, disinter.
UNCERTAIN (to be)—fluctuate, waver, undulate, oscillate, vacillate ; doubt, hesitate.
UNCERTAINTY. See **DOUBT**.
UNCOMMON—rare, scarce, unique, choicc, singular. See **RARE**.
UNCONCERNED. See **CARELESS**, and **FEELING** (without).

- UNCONFINED.** See **FREE**.
UNCONQUERABLE. See **CONQUERED** (not to be).
UNCONSTRAINED. See **FREE**.
UNCORRUPT. See **SINCERE**.
UNDAUNTED. See **BOLD** (exceeding), and **BRAVE**.
UNDECIDED. See **UNDETERMINED**.
UNDENIABLE. See **DOUBTED** (not to be).
UNDER—below, beneath, lower.
UNDERGO. See **BEAR**.
UNDERSTAND—comprehend, conceive, apprehend, appreciate.
UNDERSTANDING—intellect, intelligence, faculty, comprehension, apprehension, conception, perception.
UNDERTAKING. See **ATTEMPT**.
UNDETERMINATE. See **LOOSE**.
UNDETERMINED—irresolute, undecided, unsettled, unresolved, unsteady, wavering, fluctuating, doubtful, hesitating.
UNDISGUISED. See **OPEN** (and free).
UNDISSEMBLING. See **OPEN** (and free), and **SINCERE**.
UNDISTURBED. See **CALM**, and **PEACEABLE**.
UNDIVIDED. See **WHOLE**.
UNDULATE. See **FLUTTER**.
UNDUTIFUL. See **UNFAITHFUL**.
UNEASINESS—solicitude, anxiety, care. See **CARE**, and **TROUBLE**.
UNENLIGHTENED. See **IGNORANT**.
UNFAIRNESS. See **INJURY**.
UNFAITHFUL—faithless, perfidious, treacherous; undutiful, disloyal.
UNFEELING. See **HARDENED**.
UNFOLD—develop; unravel; expand; divulge.
UNFORTUNATE. See **UNHAPPY**.
UNFRIENDLY (disposition) See **DISPOSITION** (unfriendly).
UNGOVERNABLE. See **TUMULTUOUS**.
UNHAPPY—miserable, wretched, unfortunate, calamitous, distressed, afflicted.
UNIMPORTANT—insignificant, immaterial, inconsiderable, trivial, trifling, petty.
UNINFORMED. } See **IGNORANT**.
UNINSTRUCTED. }
UNINTERMITTING. See **CEASING** (without).

- UNIQUE.** See **UNCOMMON.**
UNITE. See **JOIN** (in common interest).
UNJUST—inequitable, unfair, dishonest, knavish, roguish. See **WICKED.**
UNLEARNED. } See **IGNORANT.**
UNLETTERED. }
UNLIKE—dissimilar; different, diverse; distinct, separate.
A being **UNLIKE** or **Unequal**—inequality, disparity, dissimilitude, dissimilarity, distinction, difference. See **DIFFERENCE**, for other words, and *Note*.
UNLIMITED. See **BOUNDLESS**, and **UNBOUNDED.**
UNMERCIFUL. See **CRUEL**, and **HARDHEARTED.**
UNMOVED. See **PASSIVE.**
UNOFFENDING. See **HARMLESS.**
UNPOLLUTED. See **CHASTE**, and **STAIN** (without).
UNPRESUMING. See **HUMBLE.**
UNPROVOKED. See **PASSIVE.**
UNQUALIFIED. See **RESTRICTION** (without).
UNQUESTIONABLE. See **ACTUAL**, **CERTAIN**, and **DOUBTED** (not to be).
UNRAVEL. See **UNFOLD.**
UNREASONABLE. See **FOOLISH**, and **REASONABLE** (not).
UNRELENTING—relentless, implacable, inexorable.
UNRESERVED. See **FREE**, and **OPEN.**
UNRESISTING. See **PASSIVE.**
UNRESOLVED. See **UNDETERMINED.**
UNRESTRAINED. See **BOUNDLESS**, and **LOOSE.**
UNRESTRAINT. See **FREEDOM.**
UNRESTRICTED. See **BOUNDLESS**, and **RESTRICTION** (without).
UNREVEALED. See **SECRET.**
UNRUFFLED. See **CALM.**
UNRULY. See **TUMULTUOUS.**
UNSEARCHABLE—inscrutable.
UNSEASONABLE. See **UNTIMELY.**
UNSEASONABLY (troublesome). See **TROUBLESOME** (unseasonably).
To UNSETTLE—disconcert, discompose, derange, disarrange, ruffle, disorder, displace, confuse.
UNSHAKEN. See **FIRM.**
UNSOLICITOUS. See **CARELESS.**

- ISPEAKABLE—ineffable, unutterable, inexpressible.
 ISPOTTED. See BLAMELESS.
 ISTEADINESS. See LIGHTNESS (of manner).
 ISTEADY. See CHANGEABLE, and UNDETERMINED.
 ISULLIED.
 IARNISHED. } See STAIN (without).
 ITAUGHT. See IGNORANT.
 ITIMELY—premature, inopportune, unseasonable.
 ITIMELY (birth). See BIRTH (untimely).
 ITOWARD. See CROSS.
 ITRUTH. See FALSEHOOD, and LIE.
 IUTTERABLE. See UNSPEAKABLE.
 IVARNISHED. See SINCERE.
 IWILLING—averse, backward, loath, reluctant.
 'BRAID. See BLAME.
 'HOLD. See SUPPORT.
 'RIGHT. See FAIR, and SINCERE.
 'RIGHTNESS—rectitude, integrity, honesty.
 'ROAR. See ROW.
 IBANITY. See CIVILITY, and POLITENESS.
 IAGENT. See PRESSING.
 IAGE. See CUSTOM, and TREATMENT.
 IELESS. See IDLE.
 IE—advantage, benefit, profit, avail, utility, usefulness, service, serviceableness.
 IUAL. See COMMON.
 IURP. See ASSUME (falsely), and TAKE (to or upon one's self).
 IUTTER—speak, articulate, pronounce.
 IUTTERED (by the mouth or voice)—oral, verbal, vocal.

Oral (of the Lat. *oris*, genitive of *os*, the mouth) signifies delivered by the mouth, not written; *verbal* (of *verbalis* from *verbum*, a word) signifies delivered in words, not written; and *vocal*, (of *vis*, genitive of *vox*, the voice) signifies relating or belonging to the voice. *Verbal* agreement, message, request; *oral*: testimony, tradition; *vocal* music (in opposition to instrumental); *vocal* worship or prayer (in opposition to mental).

- V.

- ACANCY. See EMPTINESS.
 ACANT. See EMPTY, and IDLE.
 ACATION. See CRASING.

VACUITY. } See EMPTY (space).
 VACUUM. }

VAGUE. See LOOSE.

VAIN—empty, idle, useless, abortive, ineffectual, fruitless; conceited, self-conceited, opiated, self-opiated, egotistical. See also, PROUD.

VAIN (glory). See BOASTING.

VALE—valley, dale, dingle, dell.

Dr. Johnson says, that *vale* is no otherwise distinct from *valley*, than that it is more poetical; but Dr. Trusler argues, that *vale* signifies a hollow space more extended than *valley*, with which Mr. Taylor coincides. *Dale* also signifies a hollow between high grounds, but of inferior dimensions to *valley*: hills and *dales*—*valleys* and mountains. A *dingle* is a little valley in a flat country; a *dell*, an ornamented *dingle*.

VALEDICTION. See BIDDING (farewell).

VALETUDINARIAN. See HEALTH (one in weak.)

VALIANT. See BRAVE.

VALLEY. See VALE.

VALOROUS. See BRAVE.

VALOUR. See COURAGE.

VALUE—worth, rate, price; estimation, account, appreciation; appraisement, assessment.

To VALUE—appreciate, estimate, esteem, respect, regard, prize; compute, rate, calculate, appraise, assess.

VALUABLE—precious, costly, estimable.

VANISH. See PASS (away from the sight).

Quickly VANISHING (or passing away)—transitory, fleeting, transient, evanescent, momentary.

VANITY. See PRIDE.

VANQUISH. See BEAT, CONQUER, and OVERCOME.

VAPID. See FLAT, (and dull).

VAPOUR. See BOASTING.

VARIABLE. See CHANGEABLE.

VARIATION. } See CHANGE, and DIFFERENCE.
 VARIETY. }

VARIOUS. See MANY.

VARY. See CHANGE.

VAST. See IMMENSE (size).

VAUNTING. See BOASTING.

VEHEMENCE. See WARMTH.

- VEHEMENT.** See **HOT, LOUD,** (and noisy), and **VIOLENT.**
VELOCITY. See **QUICKNESS.**
VENAL. See **BOUGHT** (to be).
VENERATE. See **HONOUR,** and **RESPECT** (to hold in).
GENERATION. See **FEAR** (reverential).
VENESECTON. See **BLEEDING.**
VENIAL. See **PARDONED** (that may be).
VENTURE. See **CHANCE,** to put to, and **DANGER.**
VENTURESOME. } See **FOOL-HARDY.**
VENTUROUS. }
VERACITY. See **HONESTY,** and **TRUTH.**
VERBAL. See **UTTERED** (by the mouth, or voice).
VERGE. See **BRIM,** and **EDGE.**
VERISIMILITUDE. See **APPEARANCE** (of truth).
VERSATILE. See **CHANGEABLE.**
VERSED in. See **ACQUAINTED** (with).
VESTIGE. See **MARK** (or sign of any thing).
VESTURE. See **CLOTHES.**
VEX. See **PLAGUE, WEARY,** and **WORRY.**
VEXATION—chagrin, mortification; trouble, uneasiness. See **TROUBLE.**
VEXATIOUS. See **CROSS, TROUBLESOME,** and **WEARISOME.**
VEXED. See **SORRY.**
VIBRATE. See **FLUTTER.**
VICINAGE. See **NEIGHBOURHOOD.**
VICINAL. See **NEAR** (or close to).
VICINITY. See **NEIGHBOURHOOD.**
VICIOUS. See **ABANDONED.**
VICISSITUDE. See **CHANGE.**
VICTOR. See **OVERCOMES** (he that).
VIEW (a short or transitory)—glimpse, glance, peep.
VIGILANT. See **AWARE,** and **WATCHFUL.**
VIGOUR. See **FORCE.**
VIGOROUS. See **ACTIVE, QUICK,** and **STRONG.**
VILE. See **CONTEMPT** (deserving), and **MEAN.**
VILIFY. See **ABUSE,** and **ACCUSE** (falsely).
VILLANOUS. See **WICKED** (in a high degree).
VINDICATION. See **DEFENCE,** and **JUSTIFYING** (one's self).
VIOLATION—defilement, deflowerment, ravishment, constupration. See **BREAKING** (of a law, &c.)

- VIOLENCE.** See **FORCE.**
- VIOLENT**—forcible, vehement, boisterous, turbulent, furious, impetuous, passionate.
- VIRTUE.** See **HONESTY.**
- VIRTUOUS.** See **MODEST.**
- VISAGE.** See **FACE.**
- VISION**—apparition, phantom, spectre, ghost.
- VISIONARY.** See **FANCIED.**
- VITIATE.** } See **CORRUPT, and ABANDONED.**
VITIATED. }
- VITIATION.** See **BAD (a making).**
- VITUPERATE.** }
VITUPERATION. } See **ABUSE, and ABUSIVE. .**
VITUPERATIVE. }
- VIVACITY.** See **CHEERFULNESS, MIRTH, and SPRIGHTLINESS.**
- VIVACIOUS.** See **LIVELY, MERRY, and SPIRITED.**
- VOCAL.** See **UTTERED (by mouth, or voice).**
- VOCATION.** See **BUSINESS and CALLING.**
- VOCIFERATION.** See **NOISE.**
- VOCIFEROUS.** See **LOUD (and noisy).**
- VOICE.** See **VOTE.**
- VOID.** See **EMPTY.**
- VOLATILITY.** See **LIGHTNESS (of manner).**
- VOLUNTARILY.** See **WILLINGLY.**
- VOLUPTUARY.** See **PLEASURE (one given up to).**
- VOLUPTUOUSNESS.** See **LUXURY.**
- VORACIOUS.** See **GREEDY, and RAPACIOUS.**
- VOTE**—suffrage, voice.

W.

- WAKEFUL.** See **WATCHFUL.**
- To **WALK** unsteadily—stagger, reel, totter.
- WAN.** See **PALE.**
- To **WANDER**—stroll, ramble, rove, roam, range; digress, deviate, diverge, err, stray.
- WANT**—poverty, penury, indigence, necessity, need, lack.
- WANT (of belief or faith)**—infidelity, incredulity, unbelief.
- WANTON.** See **LOOSE.**
- WARM:** See **AFFECTIONATE, HEARTY, and ZEALOUS.**
- WARM (affectionately)**—cordial, sincere, hearty, zealous, fervent, ardent, intense. See **ZEALOUS.**

WARMTH—fervency, fervour, ardour, zeal, intensity, cordiality, vehemence, heat, glow.

A WARNING—monition, admonition, caution.

WARRANT. See **ANSWERABLE** (to be), and **SECURITY** (to be).

WARY—cautious, circumspect, watchful, guarded.

WASPISH. See **SNARLISH**.

WASTE—devastation, ravage, spoil, desolation; havoc, destruction, consumption, dissipation.

WASTE (to)—dissipate, squander, consume, lavish; expend.

WASTEFUL—profuse, extravagant, prodigal, lavish. See **EXTRAVAGANCE**, for *Note*.

A WASTING (or **WASTING**)—decay, consumption, decline; decadence, fading.

“*Decay* expresses more than *decline*: by *decay*, things lose their perfection: by *decline*, they lose their vigour; and by *consumption*, their existence.”—*Sequel to Student's Manual*, by *Dr. Black*.

“The prop *declines* when it bends, and *decays* when it rots. In metaphor, a like relation is preserved. Gibbon, who details the progressive debility of the Roman empire, writes on its *decline*, and Montesquieu, in sketching its very dissolution, animadvert on its *decay*.”—*Taylor*.

WATCHFUL—vigilant, attentive, cautious, observant, circumspect, wakeful.

WATER (relating to)—aquatic.

WATERY—aqueous.

WAVE—billow, breaker, surge.

WAVER. See **DOUBT**, and **UNCERTAIN** (to be).

WAVERING. See **CHANGEABLE**, and **UNCERTAIN** (to be).

WAY—method, system, mode, course, means, manner, form, fashion. See **MEANS**.

WEAK—feeble, infirm, enfeebled, debilitated, enervated.

To **WEAKEN**—debilitate, enfeeble, enervate, invalidate.

WEAKNESS—debility, languor, feebleness, infirmity, imbecility, frailty, impotence. See also, **WANT** of **POWER**.

WEALTH. See **RICHES**.

WEARIED. See **TIRED**.

WEARINESS—lassitude, fatigue, enervation, debility, exhaustion.

WEARISOME—tiresome, tedious, troublesome, fatiguing, annoying, vexatious.

WEAR (out). See **WEARY**.

To **WEARY**—tire, fatigue, harass, dispirit, jade, wear out, subdue; vex, annoy. See also, **WORRY**.

WEDDING. } See **MARRIAGE**.
WEDLOCK. }

WEEKLY—hebdomadad.

WEIGHT—gravity, heaviness, ponderousness; burthen, load.

WEIGHTY—ponderous, massy, massive; onerous.

WELCOME. See **RECEIVED** (with gladness), and **TIMELY**.

WELFARE. See **HAPPINESS**.

WELL (chosen). See **CHOSEN** (well).

WHEEL. See **MOVE** (round).

WHIMSICAL. See **FANCIES** (full of), and **ODD**.

WHIRL. See **MOVE** (round).

To **WHITEN**—blanch, bleach.

To *whiten* is to superinduce a white colour. To *blanch* is, as defined by Johnson, "to change from some other colour to white," or, according to Mr. Taylor, to withdraw some colouring matter or stain which concealed the natural whiteness. We *whiten* a wall or a house; *blanch* almonds, &c. To *bleach* is generally, if not always, used to signify whitening by exposure to the air. Linen is thus *bleached*—

"And maidens *bleach* their summer smocks."—*Shakespeare*.

WHOLE—all, total, integral; entire, perfect, complete, undivided; full.

WHOLEsome. See **HEALTHFUL**.

WHOLLY—totally, completely, entirely, perfectly, fully.

WICKED—unjust, iniquitous, nefarious; irreligious, profane, impious. See **ABANDONED**.

WICKED in a high degree—atrocious, heinous, flagrant, flagitious, villainous, enormous, monstrous.

WIDE. See **LARGE**.

WILE. See **TRICK**.

WILLINGLY—voluntarily, spontaneously.

When we speak of doing, or parting with, a thing *willingly*, we mean readily, without *reluctance*; when we speak of doing a thing *voluntarily*, we mean of our own pleasure, without *compulsion*. *Spontaneous* signifies free, unconstrained, of one's own accord. Thus blood flows *spontaneously* from a wound;—the earth produces many things *spontaneously*, &c.

WILY. See **SLY**.

WISE—sage; sapient; sagacious; learned, skilled; discreet, prudent; judicious.

WISELY—sagely, judiciously, prudently, skilfully, cautiously, circumspectly, discreetly.

WISH (for)—covet, desire, long for, hanker after, sigh for; solicit, request, entreat, beg; aspire to.

WITH (child). See **CHILD** (with).

To **WITHDRAW** from—secede, * retire.

* This word is seldom used in any sense except that of retiring from some religious or political connexion.

WITHHOLD. See **HOLD** (off), and **KEEP** (back).

WITHOUT (art). See **ART** (without).

WITHOUT (ceasing). See **CEASING** (without).

WITHOUT (name). See **NAME** (without).

WITHSTAND. See **OPPOSE**.

WITTY. See **LIVELY**.

WOFUL. See **PITY** (exciting).

WOMANISH—effeminate; feminine, emasculated.

To **WONDER**—admire, surprise, astonish, amaze.

WONDER—admiration, surprise, astonishment, amazement; miracle, marvel, prodigy, monster.

WORK—employment, occupation; operation; toil, labour, drudgery.

WORN (out of use)—obsolete, antiquated.

WORN (out, with age). See **AGE** (worn out with.)

To **WORRY** or *bore*—perplex, tease, vex, harass, distract, disturb, confuse, annoy, confound; taunt, tantalize, torment.

WORSE (to make)—impair, deteriorate; injure, damage.

WORTH—value, excellence, perfection; merit, desert, goodness; virtue, morality.

WORTHLESS. See **TRIFLING**.

WORTHY (of esteem)—estimable.

WORTHY (to be loved)—amiable.

WORTHY—deserving, meritorious.

WRANGLING. See **QUARRELLING**.

WRATH. See **ANGER**.

WRENCH }
WREST } See **TWIST**.

WRETCHED. See **COMFORTLESS**, and **UNHAPPY**.

WRING. See **TWIST**.

To **WRITE** (from an exemplar)—copy, transcribe.

WRITER—penman, scribe, clerk, transcriber, copyist, secretary, amanuensis; author, editor.

WRITHE. See **TWIST**.

WRONG. See **INJURE**.

Y.

YEARLY—annual.

YIELD. See **ABANDON**, and **GIVE** (up).

YIELDING. See **SOFT** (or easy to be bent or led).

A YIELDING—compliance, submission, deference.

YOUNG—youthful, juvenile; puerile.

YOUTH—juvenility, adolescence, puerility.

YOUTHFUL. See **YOUNG**.

Z.

ZEAL—ardour, heat, warmth, fervency, fervour, eagerness, avidity, earnestness, intensity.

ZEALOT. See **ENTHUSIAST**.

ZEALOUS—ardent, earnest, solicitous, anxious, warm, fervent, intense.

THE END.



